DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 351 433 UD 028 985

AUTHOR	Bennett, Claudette E.
TITLE	The Black Population in the United States: March 1991.
INSTITUTION	Bureau of the Census (DOC), Suitland, Md. Population Div.
PUB DATE	Sep 92
NOTE	122p.; For the March 1990 and 1989 report, see ED 341 750. The questionnaires will not copy adequately due to extremely small print.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.
PUB TYPE	Reports - Descriptive (141) -- Tests/Evaluation Instruments (160) -- Collected Works - Serials (022)
JOURNAL CIT	Current Population Reports; Series P20-464
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC05 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Black Employment; Black Family; *Black Population Trends; Census Figures; Demography; *Economic Factors; *Family Characteristics; Family Income; *National Surveys; Population Distribution; Population Growth; Poverty; *Social Characteristics; Socioeconomic Status; Tables (Data)
IDENTIFIERS	*Current Population Survey

ABSTRACT

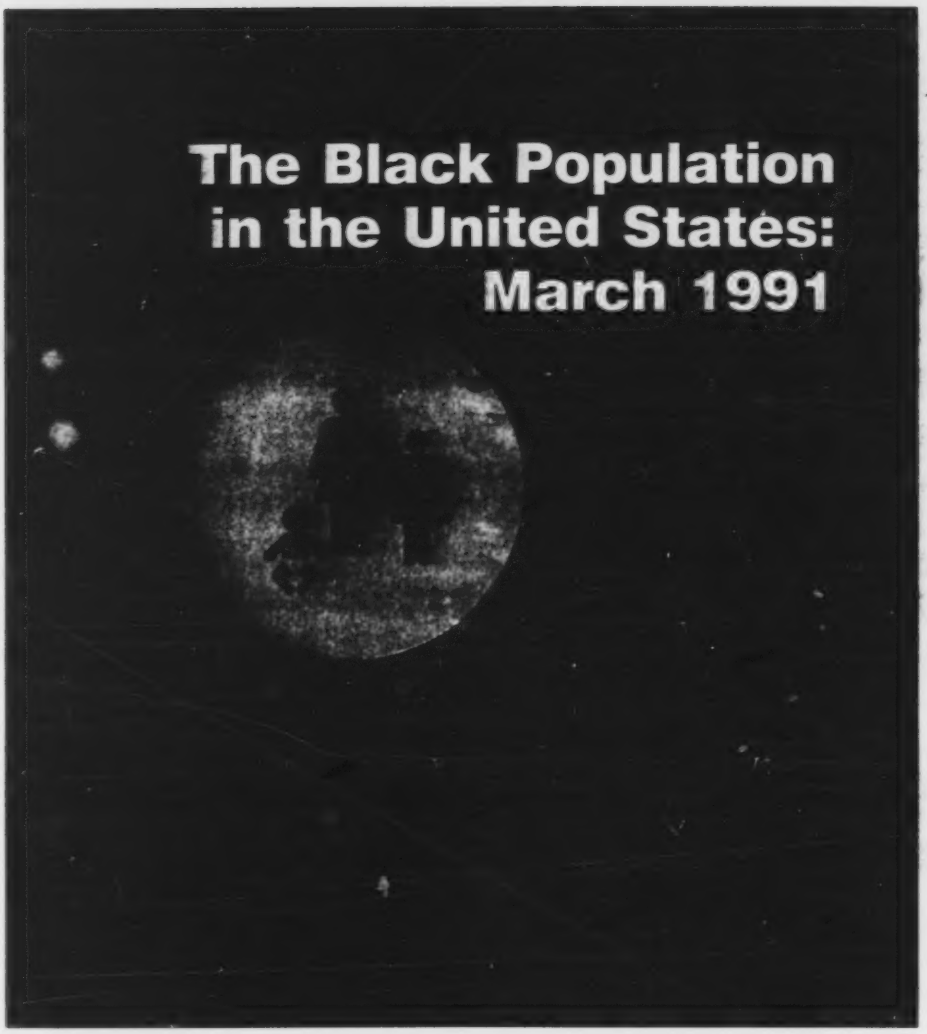
This report presents a statistical portrait of the demographic, social, and economic characteristics of blacks, based primarily on the March 1991 Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS). Topics covered include population growth, marital status, family type and distribution, living arrangements of children, fertility, education, employment, unemployment, family income, earnings, and poverty status. The report also includes an overall summary of some of the social and economic changes in the black family since 1950. Data are presented on the characteristics of the black family from the 1950 and 1960 decennial censuses and the March Supplements to the CPS covering the period 1970 to 1991. The initial sections of the report examine population growth, social characteristics, and economic characteristics, with detailed explanations of 17 tables and 5 figures. The bulk of the document is composed of 15 detailed tables. The following are selected highlights of the findings: (1) the black population had a median age of 28 years in 1991 compared with 24.8 years in 1980; (2) in 1960, 60 percent of black women 15 years and over were married, but by 1991 that percentage had declined to 38 percent; (3) 32 percent of all blacks were poor in 1990, as opposed to 39 percent in 1967; and (4) in 1990, 29 percent of black families were poor. Appendixes contain definitions and explanations, information on the source and accuracy of estimates, facsimiles of the March 1991 CPS questionnaires, and a list of Current Population Reports on the black population published from 1970 to the present. (JB)

UD

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS
Population Characteristics
P20-464

ED351433

The Black Population in the United States: March 1991



by
Claudette E. Bennett

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

UD 028 985

2

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Acknowledgments

This report was prepared in Population Division, under the general supervision of **Roderick J. Harrison,** Chief, Racial Statistics Branch. Overall direction was provided by **Nampeo R. McKenney,** Assistant Division Chief for Special Populations, Population Division.

The detailed tables were programmed by **Claudette E. Bennett** and **Barbara M. Martin. June H. Cowles,** assisted by **Ann Robinson** provided professional and statistical assistance. **Leigh E. Zarbough** and **Kymberly DeBarros** provided clerical assistance. Editorial assistance was provided by **Edna Paisano** and **Juell Young.** The report was reviewed by **Martin O'Connell, Louisa Miller, Cynthia Taeuber, Dwight Johnson,** and **Arlene Saluter.** The data were collected by the Bureau of the Census interviewers, under the general direction of **Joseph S. Harris,** Chief, Field Division. **Ronald Tucker** and **Gregory D. Weyland,** Demographic Surveys Division, coordinated the survey operations. **Janet Yax,** Demographic Statistical Methods Division, conducted the sampling review and provided appendix B.

The staff of Administrative and Publications Services Division, **Walter C. Odom,** Chief, provided planning, editorial review, design, composition, and printing and procurement; **Nelsa Brown** edited and coordinated the publication.

U.S. Bureau of the Census User Questionnaire

Dear user:
In an effort to improve the quality of this report, the following questionnaire has been included for your comments so we may direct our efforts to providing the information most needed by you, the user. Please take a few moments to fill out this form, fold A to A and fold B to B, then tape and drop it in the mail, postage paid. Thank you for your suggestions and cooperation.

Current Population Report, P-20, No. 464, "The Black Population in the United States: March 1991"

1. What is your organizational affiliation?

☐ **Federal Government**

☐ **State/local government**

☐ **Educational institution** *Mark (X) one*
- ☐ Student
- ☐ Faculty
- ☐ Administration

☐ **Private organization** *Mark (X) one*
- ☐ Media/information service
- ☐ Trade association
- ☐ Marketing research
- ☐ Legal firm
- ☐ Professional association
- ☐ Research institution
- ☐ Other – *Please specify*

Ⓐ Fold here first

Ⓐ

_____

2. Are you a frequent user of reports issued in this series?

☐ First time user ☐ Infrequent ☐ Frequent/routine user

3. Are you a user of similar data from:
Mark (X) all that apply.

- ☐ Other Census Bureau reports
- ☐ Reports issued by other government agencies – *Please specify organization and report title*
- ☐ Reports issued by private, nongovernmental organizations
  Please specify organization and report title

_____ _____

4. *The following asks two questions about specific sections of the report.*

Was the section useful to you? *(Did it contain information you were looking for?)*

Was the section easy to understand and use?

Please answer each question using the scale provided. Four (4) indicates useful or easy to understand, one (1) indicates not useful or hard to understand.

Fold here

Ⓑ

		Usefulness (Low 1 2 3 4 High)	Easy to understand (Low 1 2 3 4 High)	Not used or not applicable
Analytical:	Text – Introduction	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	☐
	Charts	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	☐
	Text tables	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	☐
Appendixes:	Definitions or Explanations	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	☐
	Sampling or Statistical Statements	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	☐
	Facsimiles of Questionnaires	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	☐
Detailed or reference tables		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	☐
Introductory sections: *(e.g. content and use)*		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	☐

Please turn form over for user comments.

USER COMMENTS:

How could we improve this publication to meet your needs?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Other comments?

_____

_____

_____

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 16081 WASHINGTON, DC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
POP/RACIAL STATISTICS BRANCH
WASHINGTON DC 20277-6081

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for Private Use, $300

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-3400

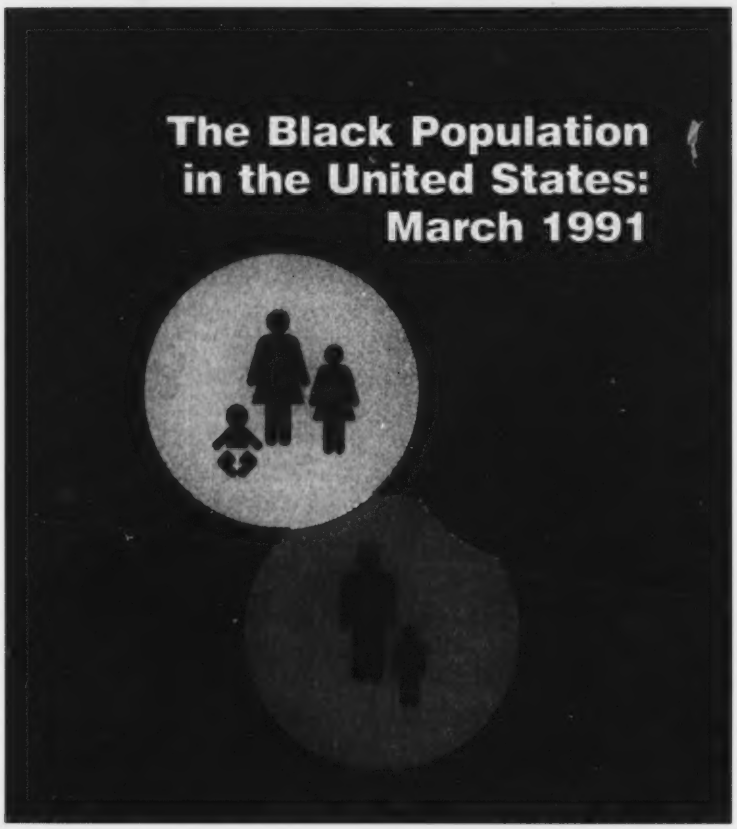
CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Population Characteristics

P20-464

Issued September 1992

The Black Population in the United States: March 1991



by
Claudette E. Bennett

U.S. Department of Commerce
Barbara Hackman Franklin, Secretary
Rockwell A. Schnabel, Deputy Secretary

Economics and Statistics Administration
J. Antonio Villamil, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director

Economics and Statistics Administration
J. Antonio Villamil, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director
C.L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
William P. Butz, Associate Director for Demographic Programs

POPULATION DIVISION
Paula J. Schneider, Chief

SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, P20-464,
The Black Population in the United States: March 1991,
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1992.

For sale by Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

Contents

Page

Introduction 1
Highlights 1
Population Growth 3
Social Characteristics 3
Economic Characteristics 13
User Comments 27

CHARTS

Figure

1. Percent of Families, by Type and Race of Householder: 1950 to 1991 7
2. Median Family Income, by Race of Householder: 1967 to 1990 13
3. Median Income, by Type of Family and Race of Householder: 1967 and 1990 16
4. Median Income of Married-Couple Families, by Earner Status: 1967 and 1990 16
5. Poverty Rates, by Type of Families With Related Children Under 18 Years and Race of Householder: 1967 to 1990 24

TEXT TABLES

A. Resident Population, by Race: 1991, 1990, and 1980 4
B. Selected Summary Social and Economic Measures of the Population, by Sex and Race: March 1991 and 1980 4
C. Marital Status of the Population 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex and Race for Selected Years: 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, and 1991 5
D. Number of Households and Average Size, by Race: 1960 to 1991 6
E. Percent Distribution of Families, by Type, Region, and Race: 1950 to 1991 8
F. Selected Characteristics of Families Maintained by Women, With No Spouse Present: 1950 to 1991 9
G. Children Under 18 Years Living With Both Parents, by Race: 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, and 1991 9
H. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, by Age and Race for Selected Years: 1960, 1970, 1980, and 1990 10
I. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, by Selected Characteristics: 1976, 1980, 1985, and 1990 11
J. Employment Status of the Civilian Noninstitutional Population, by Sex and Race: 1980 to 1991 14
K. Distribution of Families, by Income and Race for Selected Years: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990 15
L. Distribution and Median Family Income, by Race, Type of Family, and Labor Force Status of Wife: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990 17
M. Distribution and Median Income of Families, by Number of Earners: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990 19
N. Median Family Income, by Family Type, Age of Householder, and Race: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990 20

O. Median Family Income, by Region and Race for Selected Years: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990 23
P. Selected Characteristics of Persons Below the Poverty Level: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990 25
Q. Selected Characteristics of Families Below the Poverty Level: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990 26

DETAILED TABLES

1. Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991 28
2. Selected Economic Characteristics of Persons and Families, by Sex and Race: 1991 31
3. Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1991 33
4. Marital Status of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991 35
5. Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1991 36
6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1991 39
7. Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991 42
8. Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race 45
9. Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race 47
10. Total Money Income in 1990 of Families, by Type, Region, and Race 56
11. Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race 57
12. Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race 59
13. Occupation of Longest Job in 1990 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Total Money Median Earnings, Educational Attainment, Sex, and Race 68
14. Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1990, by Region and Race 70
15. Total Money Income in 1990 of Families, by Family Type, Earner Status, Region, and Race 74

APPENDIXES

A. Definitions and Explanations A-1
B. Source and Accuracy of Estimates B-1
Source of data B-1
Accuracy of estimates B-2
C. Facsimiles of the March 1991 CPS Questionnaires C-1
D. Current Population Reports on the Black Population Published 1970 to Present D-1

SYMBOLS USED IN TABLES

-	Represents zero or rounds to zero.
B	Base less than 75,000.
X	Not applicable.
r	Revised, based on 1980 census design.
NA	Not available.
S	Median earnings and standard errors are not shown when the base is less than or equal to 5,000 persons

The Black Population in the United States: March 1991

(Except as noted, the estimates in this report do not reflect the results of the 1990 census. See appendix B for the estimation procedures.)

INTRODUCTION

This report presents a statistical portrait of the demographic, social, and economic characteristics of Blacks based primarily on the March 1991 Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS).[1] Topics covered include population growth, marital status, family type and distribution, living arrangements of children, fertility, education, employment, unemployment, family income, earnings, and poverty status.

This report also includes an overall summary of some of the social and economic changes in the Black family since 1950. The year 1950 was chosen because it covers the post World War II period and the second half of the century. It is also designated by researchers as a conventional period for discussing the modern family. Data are presented on the characteristics of the Black family from the 1950 and 1960 decennial censuses and the March Supplements to the CPS covering the period 1970 to 1991.

Data on Blacks for comparisons on other social and economic characteristics are not always available, so the time periods used vary in the report;[2] however, the most current data available are always provided. The Black family has become increasingly diverse in the second half of this century. Cross-tabulations of such variables as family type by age and income and family type by income and labor force status of wife, shown in this report reflect some important trends in the Black family. However, more detailed analyses of various social and economic variables are required to provide a fuller understanding of the changes in the Black family since 1950.

The data presented in this report are estimates based on sample surveys and are subject to sampling variability since they are not based on a complete enumeration of the population. Caution is advised when comparing differences in estimates that are based on small numbers of cases, especially if the differences between the two estimates being compared is not large. The values shown in the parentheses represent the 90-percent confidence interval. (See appendix B, "Source and Accuracy of Estimates," for a more detailed discussion of sampling errors.)

The discussion in the "Population Growth" section is based on complete-count data derived from the 1980 and 1990 decennial censuses of population. Survey estimates reported in the remaining sections of the report are not totally consistent with census data due to many factors, including differences in population universes, methodologies, and in the classification of persons by race. (See appendix B, "Source and Accuracy of Estimates.")

Some of the major findings of the report are presented below:

HIGHLIGHTS

- Both the Black and White populations have aged since 1980. The Black population had a median age of 28.0 years in 1991, compared with 24.8 years in 1980. The corresponding median ages for Whites were 33.9 and 30.8 years.
- In 1960, 60 (±0.1)[3] percent of Black women 15 years and over were married; by 1991, that proportion had declined to 38 (±1.9) percent. The corresponding figures for Black men were 63 (±0.1) and 43 (±2.1) percent.
- Between 1950 and 1991, the number of Black families increased from 3.4 million (±7,000) to 7.5 million (±168,000), a 118-percent increase. During the same

[1]The population universe for the March 1991 CPS is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States plus members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. The estimates for 1991 in this report are inflated to national population controls by age, race, and sex. The population controls are based on results of the 1980 census carried forward to 1991. The estimates in this report, therefore, may differ from estimates that would have been obtained using 1990 census results brought forward to the survey date. Population controls incorporating 1990 census results will be used for survey estimation beginning in 1993.

[2]Selected demographic, social and economic characteristics for Black families are shown from 1950 to present when comparable and appropriate data were available. Comparable income and poverty data for Blacks were not available until 1967 and are therefore shown from 1967 to present. Data on such characteristics as marital status, households, number of children ever born, and living arrangements of children are shown from 1960 to present. Employment and educational trends are discussed for the period 1980 to present because they generally refer to the individual rather than the family. Comparable data on employment are available for earlier years from the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

[3]The number in parentheses is equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the estimate. This gives the 90-percent confidence interval when added to and subtracted from the estimate. A complete discussion of confidence intervals and standard errors is given in appendix B, "Source and Accuracy of Estimates."

period, the number of White families increased by 62 percent, from 35.0 million (±22,000) to 56.8 million (±471,000).

- The proportion of Black families maintained by a woman with no husband present more than doubled from 1950 to 1991. Such families constituted 46 (±1.2) percent of all Black families in 1991, compared with 18 (±0.1) percent in 1950. A large proportion of this growth occurred during the 1970-to-1980 decade when the proportion of such families increased from 28 (±1.3) to 40 (±1.2) percent. The increase was slower during the 1980-to-1990 decade when the proportion increased from 40 (±1.2) to 44 (±1.2) percent. High rates of marital separation and divorce, as well as a larger proportion of never-married women with children maintaining families, contributed to the increased frequency of Black women maintaining families alone.

- Between 1950 and 1991, the proportion of Black female householders who were never married more than quadrupled, from 9 (±0.1) percent in 1950 to 41(±3.3) percent in 1991. The corresponding proportion for White women also increased, but not as dramatically, from 12 (±0.1) percent in 1950 to 17 (±2.2) percent in 1991.

- In 1991, more than one in three (36 ±2.0 percent) Black children under 18 years lived with both parents, compared with more than two in three (67 ±0.1 percent) in 1960, a 46-percent decline. White families experienced a 14-percent decline in the proportion of children under 18 living with both parents, from 91 percent in 1960 to 79 (±0.6) percent in 1991.

- The annual average labor force participation rate for Black men in 1991 (69.5 ±1.1 percent) was not significantly different from the 1980 figure (70.6±1.1 percent). For the same period, the annual average labor force participation of White men declined from 78.2 (±0.3) percent to 76.4 (±0.4) percent. However, their 1991 participation rate (76.4 ±0.4 percent) remained higher than that for Black men (69.5±1.1). In 1991, the annual average labor force participation rates of Black women (57.0 ±1.0 percent) and White women (57.4±0.4 percent) were not statistically different.

- Black families had a real median income of $21,420 (±$627) in 1990, a 12-percent increase from their 1967 level of $19,080 (±$640).[4] The 1990 median income of White families was $36,920 (±$293), a 15-percent increase over their 1967 level of $32,220 (±$230).[5]

- Income levels between 1967 and 1990 for both Black and White families have fluctuated with the economic conditions of the Nation. For example, real median money income for Black families increased 11 percent from 1967 to 1976, and then declined by 13 percent between 1976 and 1982, the end of the 1981-to-1982 recession. Black median family income then increased by 14 percent between 1982 and 1986. Between 1986 and 1990, the median income of Black families did not change significantly in real terms.

- The real median income of Black married-couple families with working wives in the paid labor force increased from $28,700 (±$1,198) in 1967 to $40,040 (±$1,351) in 1990, an increase of 40 percent. Over the same time period, the median income of Black families in which the husband was the only earner increased 11 percent from $18,370 (±$972) to $20,330 (±$1,253). The median income of Black married-couple families in which both husband and wife worked in the paid labor force was about twice that for families where the husband was the only earner. For White married-couple families with wives in the paid labor force, the 1990 median income was $47,250 (±$436) more than one-and-one-half times that of White families with wives not in the paid labor force ($30,780 ±$406).

- Between 1967 and 1990, the median income of families maintained by Black women was virtually unchanged ($11,800 ±$650 and $12,130 ±$640). The median income for families maintained by Black men increased 23 percent, from $17,710 (±$2,981) to $21,850 (±$2,510).

- The ratio of Black-to-White median incomes for all family types was not statistically different between 1967 (0.59) and 1990 (0.58). The apparent stagnation of this ratio masks the differences in its components. In 1990, the ratio of Black-to-White married-couples median family incomes was 0.84 (±0.3), up from 0.68 (±0.2) in 1967. The apparent change in the comparable ratio for male householder families (0.62 ±0.1 in 1967 to 0.71±0.9 in 1990) is not statistically significant. The Black-to-White median family income ratio for female householders with no husband present families remained at 0.62 (±0.4).

- The Black-to-White median family income ratio for two-earner families increased from 0.68 (±.03) to 0.79 (±.03) between 1967 and 1990. The corresponding ratios for three-earner families grew from 0.60

[4]Changes in real income refer to comparisons after adjusting for inflation. The percentage change in prices between 1967 and 1990 was computed by dividing the annual average Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers (CPI-U) for 1990 by the annual average for 1967.

[5]The apparent difference in the percent increase in Black (12 percent) and White (15 percent) median family income between 1967 and 1990 is not statistically significant.

(±.05) to 0.80 (±.05), and for families with four or more earners from 0.57 (±.07) to 0.89 (±.09).

- Between 1967 and 1990, the Black-to-White median income ratio among no-earner families fell dramatically from 0.79 (±.06) to 0.36 (±.03). The median incomes of Black no-earner families dropped from $7,820 (±$528) in 1967 to $6,310 (±$433) in 1990, while comparable White median family incomes grew from $9,940 (±$316) in 1967 to $17,370 (±$434) in 1990.
- The proportion of Black families with no earners doubled between 1967 and 1990, from 10 (±1.0) to 19 percent (±1.1) of all Black families, an 86-percent increase. This compared to a 72-percent increase in the percentage of White families that had no earners in 1967 (8 ±0.3 percent) and 1990 (14 ±0.3 percent). However, there was no statistical difference in the percentage increase for Black and White no-earner families. At the same time, the percentage that two-earner families represented of all Black families fell from 42 (±1.6) to 36 (±1.4) percent, as did the percentage with three or more earners (from 16 ±1.2 to 11 ±0.9 percent).
- In the South, Black families experienced growth in real income, while Black families in the North and West[6] experienced no significant change in real income. From 1967 to 1990, the real median income of Black families in the South increased 33 percent, from $15,520 (±$727) to $20,610 (±$711). The apparent change from $24,210 (±$1,023) to $23,070 (±$1,446) for Black families in the North and West was not statistically significant. The real median income of Blacks in the Midwest declined, while there was no statistical difference in the West, and it increased somewhat for Blacks in the Northeast. The real median income for Black families in the Midwest declined from $25,390 (±$1,416) to $20,510 (±$2,022) between 1967 and 1990.
- The median incomes of Black families in the North and West and in the South regions remained below that of their White counterparts. In the North and West, the ratio of Black-to-White median family income declined from 0.72 (±.03) in 1967 to 0.60 (±.04) in 1990. In the South, however, the ratio improved somewhat from 0.54 (±.03) in 1967 to 0.60 (±.02) in 1990.
- Thirty-two (±1.3) percent (or 9.8 million) of all Black persons were poor in 1990. The poverty rate for Black persons in 1967 was 39 (±1.5) percent. Among White persons, a similar proportion was poor in 1990 and in 1967, 11 (±0.3) percent.
- In 1990, 44 (±2.5) percent (or 4 million) of all Black related children under 18 years of age in families were poor in contrast to 15 (±0.8) percent (or about 8 million) of comparable Whites.
- Among Black persons 65 years and over, 34 (±4.8) percent were poor in 1990, compared with 10 (±0.9) percent of elderly Whites. The corresponding figures for 1967 were 53 (±6.3) percent and 28 (±1.6) percent.
- In 1990, 29 (±1.2) percent (or 2 million) of Black families were poor. This was more than three-and-one-half times the proportion of White families in poverty (8±0.3 percent). The proportion of Black and White families poor in 1967 were 34 (±1.6) percent and 9 (±0.3) percent.

POPULATION GROWTH

According to the 1990 census, the Black population constituted 12.3 percent of the resident population, up from 11.8 percent in 1980 (table A). The Black population grew faster than either the total or the White population. Between 1980 and 1990, the Black population increased by 14.2 percent, compared with 7.2 percent for the White population and 9.8 percent for the total population (table A). The higher growth rate of the Black population was largely the result of higher natural increase, itself the combined result of a younger population and of age-specific fertility rates somewhat higher than those of Whites. The immigration rate for Blacks was slightly higher than that for Whites, primarily a result of increased immigration from the Caribbean in recent decades.[7]

SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Sex and age distribution. The sex and age distributions of the Black and White populations based on survey data for March 1991 are shown in table 1.

Both the Black and White populations have aged since 1980. The Black population had a median age of 28.0 years in 1991, compared with 24.8 years in 1980 (tables 1 and B). The corresponding median ages for Whites were 33.9 years and 30.8 years. In 1991, as in 1980, the Black median age was about 6 years lower than that of the White population. Relatively stable fertility rates in the 1980's and the aging of the Baby Boom cohort (persons born from 1946 to 1964) were major factors in the aging of both population groups.

[6]The North and West includes the Northeast, Midwest, and West regions. Presenting combined data for the North and West may obscure some differences in the characteristics between Blacks living in the Northeast, Midwest, and West.

[7]U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 1057, *U.S. Population Estimates, by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1989 (March 1990).*

Table A. **Resident Population, by Race: 1991, 1990, and 1980**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race	April 1, 1991, estimate[1]	April 1, 1990, census[1]	April 1, 1980, census[1]	Percent change, 1980 to 1991	Percent change, 1980 to 1990
Total population[2]	251,304	248,710	226,546	10.9	9.8
Black	30,977	30,483	26,683	16.1	14.2
White	210,341	208,704	194,713	8.0	7.2
Black population as a percent of total population	12.3	12.3	11.8	(X)	(X)

[1]Estimates and census counts are based on 100-percent tabulations of the population of the United States on April 1, 1990 and April 1, 1980, with modified race. White and Black populations include some persons, mostly of Hispanic origin, who were classified as "Other races" in census publications. For further explanation of modified race, see 1990 census report "1990 CPH-L-74" and (for 1980) Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 1045, "United States Population Estimates, by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 1988," pp. 29-33.

[2]Total population includes the American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut and Asian and Pacific Islander populations not shown separately.

Table B. **Selected Summary Social and Economic Measures of the Population, by Sex and Race: March 1991 and 1980**

(In 1990 dollars. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1991						1980					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
AGE												
Median age (years)	28.0	26.5	29.3	33.9	33.0	34.9	24.8	23.5	26.1	30.8	29.7	31.9
EDUCATION												
Total, 25 to 34 years old (thous.)	5,435	2,496	2,938	35,902	18,054	17,848	4,097	1,856	2,241	31,435	15,667	15,768
Percent completed-												
4 years of high school or more	81.9	83.4	80.6	86.7	86.0	87.4	75.4	75.3	75.5	86.8	87.2	86.3
4 or more years of college	12.2	12.0	12.4	24.9	24.6	25.2	12.4	12.3	12.5	25.4	28.9	21.8
MEDIAN EARNINGS[1]												
Persons 15 years old and over with earnings (dol.)	13,488	15,668	11,849	17,151	22,185	12,283	13,263	16,359	10,733	16,935	24,550	10,771
Standard error (dol.)	269	312	231	81	108	88	189	448	283	108	166	99
Year-round, full-time workers (dol.)	19,655	21,114	18,040	24,897	28,881	20,048	20,275	22,932	17,059	25,967	31,373	18,442
Standard error (dol.)	262	357	376	131	229	116	245	488	324	126	128	99
Persons 25 years old and over with earnings (dol.)	16,137	18,300	14,105	20,609	26,365	14,972	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Standard error (dol.)	217	389	367	82	119	128	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Year-round, full-time workers (dol.)	20,526	22,176	18,838	26,084	30,598	20,759	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Standard error (dol.)	273	381	377	93	117	111	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Year-round, full-time earnings by educational attainment-												
Less than high school (dol.)	14,790	16,832	12,783	16,966	19,560	13,298	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Standard error (dol.)	536	895	630	190	354	311	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
4 years of high school (dol.)	18,287	20,271	16,531	22,054	26,526	17,552	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Standard error (dol.)	401	495	421	109	159	169	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1 to 3 years of college (dol.)	21,981	25,863	19,922	26,738	31,336	21,547	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Standard error (dol.)	435	654	571	173	213	203	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
4 or more years of college (dol.)	30,048	32,145	28,094	36,135	41,661	29,109	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Standard error (dol.)	598	1,410	843	214	265	352	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
POVERTY STATUS[1]												
All families (thous.)	7,471	(X)	(X)	56,803	(X)	(X)	6,184	(X)	(X)	52,243	(X)	(X)
Number below poverty level (thous.)	2,193	(X)	(X)	4,622	(X)	(X)	1,722	(X)	(X)	3,581	(X)	(X)
Percent below poverty level	29.3	(X)	(X)	8.1	(X)	(X)	28.9	(X)	(X)	6.8	(X)	(X)
All persons (thous.)	30,806	14,439	16,367	208,611	102,159	106,453	25,944	11,835	13,550	191,742	91,570	98,477
Number below poverty level (thous.)	9,837	4,030	5,807	22,326	9,543	12,783	8,050	3,218	4,620	17,214	7,015	9,807
Percent below poverty level	31.9	27.9	35.5	10.7	9.3	12.0	31.0	27.2	34.1	9.0	7.7	10.2

[1]Earnings and poverty status as of the preceding year.

The age structures of the Black and the White populations differ. Compared with the White population, a larger proportion of the Black population was under 18 years of age, and a smaller proportion was 65 years and older. In March 1991, 33 percent of the Black population was under 18 years of age, compared with 25 percent of the White population. For the population 65 years and over, the figures were 8 and 13 percents, respectively (table 1).

Marital status. The changing composition of the Black family is reflected in the marital status composition of the Black population. In 1960, 60 percent of Black women 15 years and over were married; by 1991, that proportion had declined to 38 percent (table C). The corresponding figures for Black men were 63 and 43 percent. Over the same period, the proportion of Black women who were divorced increased from 4 to 11 percent, and the proportion who had never married increased from 22 to 39 percent. The proportion of Black men who were divorced also rose, from 2 to 9 percent, as did the percentage never married, from 30 to 45 percent.

The 35 to 44 years age group generally reflects the stage in life where the majority of persons who will ever marry have done so. In 1991, about 61 percent of Black men and 52 percent of Black women in this age group were married. There was no statistical difference in the proportion of Black men (26 percent) and Black women (24 percent) who were never married. The corresponding figures for White men were 76 percent married and 13 percent never married. For White women in 1991, 77 percent were married, compared with 9 percent never married. The remaining proportions for both the Black and White populations include persons who are separated, widowed, and divorced. Unlike the Black population, the proportions of White men and women in the 35 to 44 age group who were married were not statistically different.

Table C. **Marital Status of the Population 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex and Race for Selected Years: 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, and 1991**

(Numbers in thousands)

Marital status, sex, and race	1960[1]	1970	1980	1990	1991
BLACK					
Men					
Total, 15 years and over	5,713	6,936	8,292	9,948	10,074
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	29.6	35.6	41.1	43.4	44.8
Married	63.3	56.9	48.9	45.1	43.1
Widowed	4.6	4.4	3.7	3.4	3.3
Divorced	2.4	3.1	6.3	8.1	8.8
Women					
Total, 15 years and over	6,375	8,108	10,108	11,966	12,124
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	21.7	27.7	33.7	36.9	38.7
Married	60.3	54.0	44.6	40.2	38.4
Widowed	14.3	13.8	13.0	11.6	11.9
Divorced	3.7	4.4	8.7	11.2	11.0
WHITE					
Men					
Total, 15 years and over	55,080	62,868	71,887	78,908	79,555
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	24.4	27.2	28.1	28.0	28.0
Married	70.3	68.0	65.0	62.7	62.4
Widowed	3.3	2.7	2.3	2.4	2.5
Divorced	2.1	2.1	4.7	6.8	7.1
Women					
Total, 15 years and over	58,040	68,888	77,882	84,508	85,012
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	18.6	21.3	21.0	20.6	20.8
Married	66.7	62.8	60.7	59.2	59.0
Widowed	11.9	12.4	11.9	11.6	11.2
Divorced	2.8	3.4	6.4	8.6	8.9

NOTE: 1960 and 1970 data are from the decennial censuses.

[1]Data for 1960 are for persons 14 years old and over.

Differences in the marital status distribution of Black and White men and women reflect differences in mortality rates, age distributions, and age at first marriage.[8] The proportion of Black women 15 years and over who were widowed at the time of the survey (12 percent) in 1991 was much higher than for Black men (3 percent). This partially reflects the higher mortality rates of Black men and the greater likelihood of men remarrying after the death of a spouse. A larger proportion of Black women (11 percent) than of Black men (9 percent) were divorced in 1991. In addition, a larger proportion of Black men (43 percent) than of Black women (38 percent) were married in 1991 (table C).[9]

Much like for Black women, a larger proportion of White women than men in 1991 were widowed and divorced (11 percent compared with 3 percent and 9 percent compared with 7 percent). Similarly, a larger proportion of White men (62 percent) than women (59 percent) were married. White men (62 percent) and White women (59 percent) were more likely to be married in 1991 than were Black men (43 percent) and Black women (38 percent).

Between 1960 and 1991, the proportion of White men who were married declined from 70 to 62 percent. For White women, the proportion dropped from 67 to 59 percent (table C). Like Blacks, Whites were more likely to be divorced in 1991 than in 1960 (increasing from 2 to 7 percent for men, and from 3 to 9 percent for women). In 1991, a slightly lower proportion of White men (2 percent compared with 3 percent) and women (11 percent compared with 12 percent) were widowed than in 1960. Between 1960 and 1991, the proportion of widowed Black and White men (5 versus 3 percent and 3 versus 2 percent, respectively) and women (14 versus 12 percent and 12 versus 11 percent) declined. There was no statistical difference in the percent change for Black and White widowed men (28 percent compared with 24 percent). Unlike men, the percent change for Black widowed women (17 percent) was higher than that of White widowed women (6 percent). In 1991, a similar proportion of Black and White women were widowed, 12 percent versus 11 percent, respectively. Between 1960 and 1991, the proportion of White men and women who had never married increased (from 24 to 28 percent for men and from 19 to 21 percent for women).[10] These increases were smaller than the corresponding increases for Blacks. As these data show, there were substantial differences in 1991 between the proportions of Black and White women (39 percent and 21 percent), as well as of Black and White men (45 percent and 28 percent), who had never married.

Number and size of households. Between 1960 and 1991, the number of households with a Black householder grew from 4.8 million to 10.7 million (table D). During the same period, the number of White households increased from 47.9 million to 81.0 million. Since 1960, the number of Black households has risen at a faster pace than the number of White households (123 percent compared with 69 percent). The largest growth in households for both the Black (44 percent) and White (27 percent) populations occurred in the 1980-to-1991 period. The differential growth of Black and White households since 1960 is attributable in part to the greater increases in Black than White householders who are separated, divorced, or never married.

From 1960 to 1991, the average number of persons per household declined for both Blacks and Whites. The average size of Black households in 1960 was 3.8 persons; in 1991, it was 2.9 persons (table D). The corresponding figures for the White population were 3.2 and 2.6 persons. The reduction in household size is in part related to declining fertility, to increases in the number of young and of elderly persons living alone, and to increases in the numbers of family householders who are separated, divorced, or never married.

[8]The excess of females over males may be overstated because of the greater undercoverage of males than females in the decennial census. For a more detailed discussion, see U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1980 Census of Population and Housing, Evaluation and Research Report, *The Coverage of the Population in the 1980 Census (PHC80-E4), chapters 3 and 4 (February 1988)* and U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-23, No. 80, *The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States: An Historical View, 1790-1978 (January 1980)*.

[9] There is no statistical difference in the proportion of Black women widowed (12 percent) and those divorced (11 percent) in 1991.

[10]The percentage increases for White never-married men and women between 1960 and 1991 do not statistically differ.

Table D. **Number of Households and Average Size, by Race: 1960 to 1991**

(For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and race	Number of households (thousands)	Percent change over preceding date	Average size of household
BLACK			
1960	4,779	(X)	3.8
1970	6,180	29.3	3.5
1980	7,262	17.5	3.3
1990	10,486	44.4	2.9
1991	10,671	1.8	2.9
WHITE			
1960	47,868	(X)	3.2
1970	56,529	18.1	3.1
1980	62,945	11.3	2.9
1990	80,163	27.4	2.6
1991	80,968	1.0	2.6

NOTE: 1960 and 1970 data are from the decennial censuses.

Families by type and distribution. Families are groups of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by blood, marriage, or adoption and living together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family. Families are classified by the race of the householder and may contain members of other races. This discussion of changes in the structure and composition of the Black family covers the last 41 years.

Between 1950 and 1991, the number of Black families increased 118 percent, from 3.4 million to 7.5 million. During the same period, the number of White families increased 62 percent, from 35.0 million to 56.8 million (table E). The numerical increase in Black families is a result of substantial increases both in families maintained by women with no husband present and in married-couple families. In contrast, married-couple families have accounted for most of the growth in White families.

The proportion of married-couple families in both the Black and the White populations has declined since 1950. In 1950, married-couple families accounted for 78 percent of all Black families and 88 percent of all White families. In 1991, the proportion had declined dramatically for Blacks to 48 percent, and more modestly, to 83 percent for Whites (figure 1 and table E).

The decline in the proportion of Black married-couple families was accompanied by an increase in the proportion of families maintained by women and men with no spouse present. Between 1950 and 1991, the proportion of Black families maintained by women with no husband present more than doubled from 18 to 46 percent. A large proportion of this growth occurred during the 1970-to-1980 decade when the proportion of such families increased from 28 to 40 percent. The increase was slower during the 1980-to-1990 decade when the proportion increased from 40 to 44 percent. High rates of marital separation and divorce, as well as a larger proportion of never-married women with children maintaining families, contributed to the increased frequency of Black women maintaining families alone (table E).

Changes in the family composition for both Blacks and Whites are reflected in marital status statistics on female householders (table F). These data show that Black female householders who maintain families without a husband are much more likely than comparable White women to be never married (41 percent compared with 17 percent). Such Black women are also correspondingly less likely to be separated or divorced (39 percent compared with 56 percent).[11] Between 1950 and 1991, the proportion of such female householders who were divorced about tripled for both Blacks (from 8 percent in 1950 to 23 percent in 1991) and Whites (from 13 percent to 42 percent). The proportion of female householders who were separated declined

[11] The proportion of never-married Black female householders (41 percent) is not statistically different from the proportion of separated or divorced Black female householders (39 percent).

Figure 1.
Percent of Families, by Type and Race of Householder: 1950 to 1991

Table E. **Percent Distribution of Families, by Type, Region, and Race: 1950 to 1991**

Year and race	Black					White				
		Percent of all families					Percent of all families			
	All families (thous.)	Total	Married-couple	Male householder, no spouse present	Female householder, no spouse present	All families (thous.)	Total	Married-couple	Male householder, no spouse present	Female householder, no spouse present
UNITED STATES										
1950[1]	3,432	100.0	77.7	4.7	17.6	35,021	100.0	88.0	3.5	8.5
1960	3,950	100.0	74.1	4.1	21.7	40,873	100.0	89.2	2.7	8.1
1970	4,856	100.0	68.3	3.7	28.0	46,166	100.0	88.9	2.2	8.9
1980	6,184	100.0	55.5	4.1	40.3	52,243	100.0	85.7	2.8	11.6
1990	7,470	100.0	50.2	6.0	43.8	56,590	100.0	83.0	4.1	12.9
1991	7,471	100.0	47.8	6.3	45.9	56,803	100.0	82.8	4.0	13.2
SOUTH										
1950[1]	2,205	100.0	77.9	4.6	17.5	9,348	100.0	88.7	3.0	8.3
1960	2,290	100.0	74.1	4.3	21.6	11,189	100.0	89.4	2.3	8.3
1970	2,533	100.0	69.4	4.0	26.6	13,571	100.0	89.4	1.9	8.7
1980	3,202	100.0	57.9	3.9	38.2	16,773	100.0	87.2	2.5	10.4
1990	4,147	100.0	52.3	5.5	42.2	18,746	100.0	84.5	3.6	11.9
1991	4,169	100.0	50.6	6.5	43.0	18,764	100.0	83.8	3.4	12.7
NORTH AND WEST										
1950[1]	1,227	100.0	77.3	4.9	17.8	25,674	100.0	87.8	3.7	8.5
1960	1,660	100.0	74.2	4.0	21.8	29,683	100.0	89.1	2.9	8.0
1970	2,323	100.0	67.1	3.4	29.4	32,595	100.0	88.7	2.4	8.9
1980	2,982	100.0	53.0	4.4	42.7	35,470	100.0	85.0	3.7	12.2
1990	3,323	100.0	47.5	6.5	45.9	37,845	100.0	82.3	4.3	13.4
1991	3,301	100.0	44.2	6.1	49.6	38,038	100.0	82.2	4.3	13.5

NOTE: 1950 and 1960 data are from the decennial censuses.

[1]Data include families of "Other races" for Black.

for Blacks, from 27 percent in 1950 to 16 percent in 1991, but increased from 8 percent to 14 percent for Whites. Widowed women accounted for 17 percent of all Black families maintained by women in 1991, down from 51 percent in 1950.[12] For White women, the comparable percentages were 24 and 61 percents, respectively. Part of the decline in the proportion widowed has been due to general improvements in the life expectancy of men since 1950.

The proportion of Black female householders who were never married more than quadrupled, from 9 percent in 1950 to 41 percent in 1991. The corresponding proportion for White women also increased, but not as dramatically, from 12 percent in 1950 to 17 percent in 1991 (table F).

Families with Black female householders with no spouse present were more likely than comparable White families to include children. From 1950 to 1991, the proportion of Black female householder families with children increased, but the proportion with two or more children declined. The percentage of White female householder families with children also increased, but there was no statistically significant change in the percentage of these families with two or more children.

In 1950, 47 percent of Black families maintained by women had at least one child of their own under 18 in the household; 59 percent of these families had two or more children. Among White families maintained by women alone, 33 percent had at least one child of their own present and 50 percent had two or more. In 1991, 56 percent of Black female householder families had two or more own children compared with 49 percent in comparable White families (table F). In 1991, 67 percent of Black and 58 percent of White female householder families had one or more own children under 18 years present.

The proportion of female householders with no children of their own living in the household declined for both Blacks and Whites since 1950 (table F). In 1950, 53 percent of Black female householders had no children of their own living with them. By 1980, the proportion had declined to 28 percent. From 1980 to 1991, the proportion of Black female householders with no children of their own at home increased slightly, from 28 percent to 33 percent. The proportion of comparable

[12]The proportion of separated Black female householders (16 percent) is not statistically different from the proportion widowed (17 percent).

Table F. **Selected Characteristics of Families Maintained by Women, With No Spouse Present: 1950 to 1991**

(Numbers in thousands)

Characteristic	Black						White					
	1950[1]	1960[1]	1970	1980	1990	1991	1950[1]	1960[1]	1970	1980	1990	1991
AGE												
Female householder, no spouse present	605	843	1,382	2,495	3,275	3,430	2,966	3,297	4,165	6,052	7,306	7,512
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	26.0	29.0	35.2	44.0	42.3	39.6	12.0	15.0	20.8	30.8	30.3	31.0
35 to 64 years	59.0	58.0	53.0	46.4	48.6	51.2	61.0	59.0	56.2	52.6	54.1	53.9
65 years and over	15.0	13.0	11.9	9.6	9.2	9.2	27.0	26.0	23.0	16.7	15.6	15.1
PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS												
Female householder, no spouse present	605	890	1,382	2,495	3,275	3,430	2,966	3,306	4,165	6,052	7,306	7,512
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
With own children	47.0	56.0	66.0	71.9	68.2	66.9	33.0	42.0	47.9	58.8	57.5	57.7
With 2 or more own children	59.0	70.0	71.4	63.4	56.0	56.1	50.0	54.0	60.9	52.2	48.1	48.7
With no own children	53.0	44.0	34.0	28.1	31.8	33.1	67.0	58.0	52.1	41.2	42.5	42.3
MARITAL STATUS												
Female householder, no spouse present	612	843	1,382	2,495	3,275	3,430	2,960	3,297	4,165	6,052	7,306	7,512
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Separated or divorced	35.0	40.0	48.0	48.7	42.0	39.2	21.0	28.0	36.6	53.7	56.2	56.3
Separated	27.0	29.0	33.9	26.8	18.9	16.4	8.0	10.0	11.3	13.9	13.6	14.2
Divorced	8.0	11.0	14.2	21.9	23.1	22.9	13.0	18.0	25.3	39.8	42.6	42.1
Other	65.0	60.0	51.8	51.3	58.0	60.7	79.0	72.0	63.4	46.3	43.8	43.8
Single (never married)	9.0	12.0	16.0	27.3	39.4	41.0	12.0	11.0	9.2	10.6	15.0	16.5
Widowed	51.0	42.0	30.2	22.2	16.6	16.9	61.0	53.0	47.1	32.7	26.1	23.6
Husband temporarily absent	5.0	6.0	5.6	1.8	2.0	2.9	5.0	8.0	7.2	3.0	2.8	3.7

NOTE: Totals for female family heads 1950 and 1960 may not agree in some cases because data are from different tabulations.

[1]Data for 1950 and 1960 are from previously published tables where percents were rounded to the nearest whole number. (1950 and 1960 data are from the decennial censuses.)

White female householders declined from 67 percent in 1950 to 42 percent in 1991.

Living arrangements of children. The living arrangements of children are directly related to the marital distributions of the adult population. The proportion of children living with two parents has declined since 1960 for both Blacks and Whites. The decline was greater for Black children. In part this is due to the increased percentage of Black women who are divorced and separated, as well as to increases in the number of never-married women who have children. In 1991, more than one in three (36 percent) Black children under 18 years lived with both parents compared with more than two in three (67 percent) in 1960, a 46-percent decline. White families experienced a 14-percent decline in the proportion of children under 18 living with both parents, from 91 percent in 1960 to 79 percent in 1991 (table G).

Fertility. Table H shows measures of fertility which are cumulative to the stated years; that is, they are based on births to women in a stated age group which have occurred during the lifetime of those women up to the date of the survey.

Table G. **Children Under 18 Years Living With Both Parents, by Race: 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, and 1991**

(Numbers in thousands. Excludes persons under 18 years old who were maintaining households or family groups)

Living arrangement	1960[1]	1970	1980	1990	1991
BLACK					
Total, children under 18	8,650	9,422	9,375	10,018	10,209
Percent living with both parents	67.0	58.5	42.2	37.7	35.9
WHITE					
Total, children under 18	55,077	58,790	52,242	51,390	51,918
Percent living with both parents	90.9	89.5	82.7	79.0	78.5

[1]Data are from the 1960 decennial census.

Black women in all age groups had, on average, fewer numbers of children ever born in 1990 than in 1960. The same was true for White women. For example, the youngest cohort of Black women (20 to 24 years) averaged 1.3 children in 1960, and 1.0 in 1990. The 40 to 44 years age group averaged 2.8 children in

1960, and 2.3 children in 1990. White women in these age groups averaged fewer children. The comparable figures for Whites 20 to 24 years old were 1.0 children ever born in 1960 and 0.5 in 1990. For Whites 40 to 44 years old, the figures were 2.4 and 2.0 children respectively.

Although the average number of children ever born was smaller in 1990 than in 1960 for Black and White women in each age group; the average numbers for Blacks in most age groups remained stable or increased during at least one intervening decade.[13]

In each age group, Black women averaged more children ever born than did White women. For example, in 1990, Black women in the 20 to 24 years age group had 1.0 children ever born, compared with 0.5 children for White women in the same age group. Black women in the 40 to 44 years age group had an average of 2.3 children ever born, compared with 2.0 children for comparable White women. Black women in each age group have somewhat higher average numbers of children ever born than comparable Whites. In 1960, for example, Black women in the 40 to 44 years age group averaged 2.8 children, and White women averaged 2.4 children. The corresponding number of children ever born to Black and White women in 1990 was 2.3 and 2.0, respectively.

Table I illustrates the relationship between fertility and educational attainment. In each age group, women with fewer years of education tended to have more children. For example in 1990, ever-married Black women in the 35 to 44 years age group with 4 years of college averaged 2.0 children. Comparable high school graduates averaged 2.5 children, and those who did not complete high school averaged 3.3 children. The comparable figures for never-married Black women are 0.4, 1.6, and 2.1 children respectively. The inverse relationship between number of children ever born and educational attainment arises in part because women who remain in school longer usually marry at a later age and as a result have fewer years of childbearing within marriage. However, it may also reflect different values concerning family formation and childbearing among women who differ in educational attainment, as well as variations in their knowledge and use of contraception, and access to medical care.

[13]Children of single women are excluded from the numerators for 1960 and 1970 of the children ever born per 1,000 women, from the birth rates for 1960 and 1970, but are included in those for 1980 and 1990. Decreases in birth rates between 1970 and 1980 might reflect this change and are therefore not examined in detail here. For a discussion of childbearing trends by marital status since the 1960's for Blacks and Whites see Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 454, *Fertility of American Women: June 1990.*

Table H. **Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, by Age and Race for Selected Years: 1960, 1970, 1980, and 1990**

Year and age	Black		White	
	Total women (thous.)	Children per 1,000 women[1]	Total women (thous.)	Children per 1,000 women[1]
1960				
20 to 24 years	636	1,320	4,822	993
25 to 29 years	637	2,383	4,840	1,960
30 to 34 years	661	2,882	5,380	2,398
35 to 39 years	647	2,905	5,709	2,471
40 to 44 years	577	2,758	5,298	2,362
1970				
20 to 24 years	956	918	7,281	648
25 to 29 years	760	1,996	5,942	1,709
30 to 34 years	689	2,956	5,083	2,551
35 to 39 years	653	3,450	4,965	2,920
40 to 44 years	659	3,520	5,404	2,852
1980				
20 to 24 years	1,373	941	8,678	494
25 to 29 years	1,169	1,605	8,018	1,115
30 to 34 years	992	2,175	7,429	1,787
35 to 39 years	810	2,971	6,176	2,399
40 to 44 years	691	4,041	5,164	2,846
1990				
20 to 24 years	1,327	1,048	7,475	493
25 to 29 years	1,461	1,560	8,764	1,020
30 to 34 years	1,462	1,931	9,209	1,538
35 to 39 years	1,257	2,229	8,445	1,858
40 to 44 years	994	2,253	7,583	2,012

NOTE: 1960 and 1970 data are from the decennial censuses.

[1]Excludes children of single women for 1960 and 1970.

Table I. Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, by Selected Characteristics: 1976, 1980, 1985, and 1990

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	15 to 24 years			25 to 34 years			35 to 44 years		
	Number of women	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Percent childless	Number of women	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Percent childless	Number of women	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Percent childless
BLACK									
1976									
Women Ever Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	226	1,805	12.8	434	3,124	9.0	545	4,473	8.1
High school: 4 years	300	1,223	20.0	658	2,190	9.3	455	3,268	7.0
College: 4 years	19	842	31.6	82	1,476	17.1	58	2,483	8.6
1 or more years	95	842	44.2	324	1,556	17.9	229	2,869	7.9
Women Never Married[1]									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	359	925	44.6	129	2,465	16.3	77	2,429	20.8
High school: 4 years	544	436	66.9	184	1,125	38.0	35	(B)	(B)
College: 4 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1 or more years	294	173	85.4	92	424	68.5	17	(B)	(B)
1980									
Women Ever Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	135	1,993	14.1	329	3,100	4.0	513	4,476	6.4
High school: 4 years	258	1,236	20.2	722	1,983	10.8	498	3,536	5.8
College: 4 years	18	(B)	(B)	124	1,210	29.8	93	2,226	10.8
1 or more years	121	1,058	36.4	450	1,607	18.4	317	2,517	10.7
Women Never Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	1,239	309	81.5	184	2,277	23.4	75	(B)	(B)
High school: 4 years	657	505	62.3	271	1,218	29.9	62	(B)	(B)
College: 4 years	62	(B)	(B)	64	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
1 or more years	412	226	81.8	205	532	61.0	36	(B)	(B)
1985									
Women Ever Married[1]									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	80	1,853	16.5	259	2,929	1.2	369	3,471	5.5
High school: 4 years	193	1,237	32.7	785	2,062	9.0	621	2,629	6.5
College: 4 years	12	(B)	(B)	166	1,389	32.1	109	2,226	11.2
1 or more years	100	862	46.6	613	1,574	20.7	526	2,377	7.1
Women Never Married[1]									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	424	951	44.7	197	2,404	18.4	102	1,854	25.4
High school: 4 years	737	555	57.4	453	1,266	32.2	131	1,828	26.2
College: 4 years	59	(B)	(B)	145	410	77.0	18	(B)	(B)
1 or more years	475	193	84.3	383	675	59.9	75	989	46.5
1990									
Women Ever Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	69	2,027	11.5	254	2,599	8.9	307	3,267	10.5
High school: 4 years	183	1,455	18.9	666	2,132	11.2	731	2,464	6.0
College: 4 years	18	129	93.5	147	1,471	19.6	181	2,003	11.5
1 or more years	95	670	54.0	631	1,709	16.6	720	2,074	12.1
Women Never Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	1,202	467	75.5	279	2,279	10.5	108	2,141	29.0
High school: 4 years	667	693	57.5	622	1,469	27.3	191	1,579	27.7
College: 4 years	56	201	83.3	141	490	65.3	47	388	78.7
1 or more years	454	394	73.4	472	837	51.0	194	1,085	44.1

Table I. **Children Ever Born Per 1,000 Women, by Selected Characteristics: 1976, 1980, 1985, and 1990**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	15 to 24 years			25 to 34 years			35 to 44 years		
	Number of women	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Percent childless	Number of women	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Percent childless	Number of women	Children ever born per 1,000 women	Percent childless
WHITE									
1976									
Women Ever Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	1,596	1,194	27.8	2,231	2,684	5.8	2,491	3,475	6.1
High school: 4 years	3,027	738	45.9	5,931	1,896	12.8	4,784	2,918	6.0
College: 4 years	326	129	89.0	1,510	1,170	34.9	713	2,645	8.0
1 or more years	1,244	339	72.3	4,252	1,343	28.8	2,454	2,592	9.1
Women Never Married[1]									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	889	157	89.0	155	548	72.9	102	843	71.6
High school: 4 years	2,707	47	95.9	434	143	88.9	149	174	87.9
College: 4 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1 or more years	2,532	10	99.1	831	30	97.6	183	16	97.8
1980									
Women Ever Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	1,370	1,273	22.8	1,941	2,410	6.4	2,223	3,294	5.3
High school: 4 years	2,809	800	42.7	6,134	1,726	15.7	5,111	2,707	6.2
College: 4 years	251	191	83.7	1,782	1,117	36.1	1,058	2,299	10.2
1 or more years	1,134	395	69.1	5,223	1,264	30.6	3,499	2,364	10.3
Women Never Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	5,500	251	96.9	187	711	6.2	106	566	84.9
High school: 4 years	3,279	54	95.2	688	202	85.2	16	56	95.6
College: 4 years	579	7	99.3	507	22	98.0	70	(B)	(B)
1 or more years	3,024	13	98.8	1,274	60	95.1	241	66	97.9
1985									
Women Ever Married[1]									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	1,031	1,398	17.9	1,767	2,255	9.1	1,919	2,992	6.3
High school: 4 years	2,342	799	42.4	6,532	1,613	19.5	5,779	2,296	8.1
College: 4 years	272	221	81.4	2,004	1,009	42.7	1,459	1,985	14.4
1 or more years	1,096	455	65.6	6,076	1,207	34.5	5,250	1,970	14.7
Women Never Married[1]									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	1,070	251	82.3	242	763	58.2	131	811	69.2
High school: 4 years	2,903	93	92.2	911	243	82.9	222	312	82.9
College: 4 years	699	24	98.3	793	42	96.5	156	25	98.0
1 or more years	3,202	24	97.8	1,871	62	95.4	437	64	95.7
1990									
Women Ever Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	826	1,423	23.1	1,812	2,219	9.3	1,652	2,682	4.2
High school: 4 years	1,666	922	36.7	6,105	1,648	17.7	6,141	2,102	9.6
College: 4 years	222	238	82.4	2,237	1,033	39.1	2,197	1,895	16.1
1 or more years	976	486	63.6	6,381	1,232	32.7	7,011	1,872	16.1
Women Never Married									
Years of school completed—									
Not a high school graduate	4,813	116	91.8	382	1,196	44.0	142	1,220	58.8
High school: 4 years	2,783	125	89.8	1,129	369	75.3	371	417	70.6
College: 4 years	589	14	98.6	880	81	95.4	249	150	88.4
1 or more years	3,211	40	96.6	2,164	130	92.2	711	210	87.1

[1]Data are shown for women 18 to 24 years instead of 15 to 24 years.

Educational attainment. The progress that Black young adults made in attaining a high school diploma in the 1980's was notable. In 1980, 75 percent of Blacks in the 25 to 34 years age group had completed at least 4 years of high school; by 1991, the proportion had increased to 82 percent (table B). The corresponding percentage for Whites (87 percent) did not change. Hence, the differential in high school completion rates between Blacks and Whites declined during the period.

In both 1980 and 1991, the proportion of Black young adults (25 to 34 years old) who had completed 4 or more years of college was 12 percent. The lack of concurrent growth in Black college enrollment contributed to the levelling off of college completion among Blacks between 1980 and 1991.

ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Labor force. In March 1991, 13.5 million Blacks 16 years old and over were in the labor force. Of these, 11.9 million were employed and 1.7 million were unemployed. Blacks made up 10.8 percent of the total labor force, 10.1 percent of employed persons and 19.9 percent of the unemployed persons (table 2).

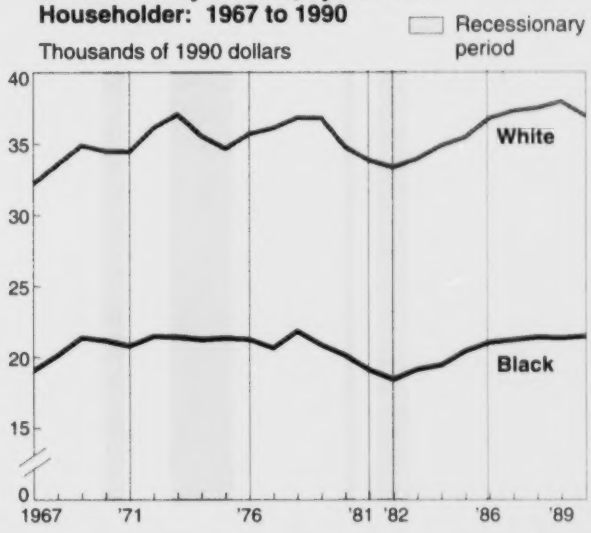
In general, men have higher labor force participation rates than women, and White men have higher rates than Black men (table J). Black men had an annual average labor force participation rate of 69.5, compared to 57.0 for Black women in 1991. The annual average labor force participation rate for Black men in 1991 (69.5 percent) was not significantly different from the 1980 figure (70.6 percent). For the same period, the annual average labor force participation of White men declined from 78.2 percent to 76.4 percent. However, their 1991 participation rate remained higher than that for Black men (69.5 percent).

The 1991 annual average labor force participation rates of Black women (57.0 percent) and White women (57.4 percent) were not statistically different. In 1980, Black women had a higher labor force participation rate (53.2 percent) than White women (51.2 percent). Civilian labor force participation rates for both Black and White women were higher in 1991 than in 1980 (table J).

Unemployment. In 1991, the unemployment rate for Blacks was twice that for Whites (12 percent versus 6 percent). Between 1980 and 1991, the unemployment rate for Blacks and Whites changed along with the economic conditions of the Nation. The unemployment rate for Blacks fluctuated from 14 percent in 1980 to a high of 20 percent in 1983 (just after the end of the 1981-to-1982 recession) and then dropped to 12 percent in 1991.

Trends in family income: 1967 to 1990. For Black families, the 23 year span from 1967 to 1990 is characterized, overall, by moderate income growth, interrupted by several recessions.[14] During this period, the real median income of Black families increased 12 percent, from $19,080 to $21,420.[15] The real median income for White families showed a similar increase (15 percent), from $32,220 to $36,920 (figure 2 and table K). In 1990, Black median family income represented 58 percent of White median family income—a gap not statistically different from the 1967 differential.

Figure 2.
Median Family Income, by Race of Householder: 1967 to 1990



Income levels have not been stagnant between 1967 and 1990 but have fluctuated with the economic conditions of the Nation. Real median money income for Black families increased 11 percent from 1967 to 1976, and then declined by 13 percent between 1976 and 1982, the end of the 1981-to-1982 recession. Black median family income then increased by 14 percent between 1982 and 1986. The real median money income of White families increased 11 percent between 1967 and 1976, then declined 7 percent between 1976 and 1982. White median family income increased by 10

[14]Between 1967 and 1990, the United States economy experienced five different recessions—December 1969 through November 1970, November 1973 through March 1975, January 1980 through July 1980, July 1981 through November 1982, and July 1990 to current.

[15]Changes in real money income refer to comparisons after adjusting for inflation. The percentage change in prices between 1967 and 1990 was computed by dividing the annual average Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for 1990 by the annual average value for 1967. For a detailed discussion, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 174, *Money Income of Households, Families, and Persons in the United States: 1990 (September 1991).*

percent from 1982 to 1986. Between 1986 and 1990, the median income of Black and White families did not change significantly in real terms.[16]

A closer examination of income distributions for Black and White families helps identify some of the factors affecting changes in the medians. The income intervals discussed are under $15,000, $15,000 to $34,999, and $35,000 or more.

The percentage of Black and White families with incomes under $15,000 changed slightly between 1967 and 1990. The percentage for Blacks declined from 39 percent to 37, and for Whites from 16 to 14 percent during the period (table K). The proportions of both Black and White families in the $15,000 to $34,999 income category declined substantially, with drops from 42 percent to 34 percent for Black families, and from 40 percent to 33 percent for Whites.[17] In 1967, 19 percent of Black families had incomes of $35,000 or more, compared to 30 percent in 1990. The proportion of White families in this income category also increased from 1967 to 1990, from 44 percent to 53 percent (table K).

The decline in the percentages of Black and White families with incomes between $15,000 and $35,000

[16] The percentage increases in the median income of Black and of White families between 1982 and 1986 (14 percent and 10 percent) do not statistically differ.

[17] There was no statistical difference in the proportion of Black and White families in the $15,000 to $34,999 income category in both 1967 and 1990. Also, the declines in the proportions of Black and White families in this category were not statistically different. In 1967, there was a similar proportion of Black and White families in the less than $15,000 income category and the $15,000 to $34,999 income category, respectively.

Table J. **Employment Status of the Civilian Noninstitutional Population, by Sex and Race: 1980 to 1991**

(Numbers in thousands. Annual averages)

Year	Men						Women					
	Civilian noninstitutional population	Civilian labor force					Civilian noninstitutional population	Civilian labor force				
		Total	Percent of population	Employed	Unemployed			Total	Percent of population	Employed	Unemployed	
					Number	Percent of labor force					Number	Percent of labor force
TOTAL												
1991	90,552	68,411	75.5	63,593	4,817	7.0	99,214	56,893	57.3	53,284	3,609	6.3
1990	89,650	68,234	76.1	64,435	3,799	5.6	98,399	56,544	57.5	53,479	3,075	5.4
1989	88,762	67,840	76.4	64,315	3,525	5.2	97,630	56,030	57.4	53,027	3,003	5.4
1988	87,857	66,927	76.2	63,273	3,655	5.5	96,756	54,742	56.6	51,696	3,046	5.6
1987	86,899	66,207	76.2	62,107	4,101	6.2	95,853	53,658	56.0	50,334	3,324	6.2
1986	85,798	65,422	76.3	60,892	4,530	6.9	94,789	52,413	55.3	48,706	3,707	7.1
1985	84,469	64,411	76.3	59,891	4,521	7.0	93,736	51,050	54.5	47,259	3,791	7.4
1984	83,605	63,835	76.4	59,091	4,744	7.4	92,778	49,709	53.6	45,915	3,794	7.6
1983	82,531	63,047	76.4	56,787	6,260	9.9	91,684	48,503	52.9	44,047	4,457	9.2
1982	81,523	62,450	76.6	56,271	6,179	9.9	90,748	47,755	52.6	43,256	4,499	9.4
1981	80,511	61,974	77.0	57,397	4,577	7.4	89,618	46,696	52.1	43,000	3,696	7.9
1980	79,398	61,453	77.4	57,186	4,267	6.9	88,348	45,487	51.5	42,117	3,370	7.4
BLACK												
1991	9,717	6,754	69.5	5,880	874	12.9	11,898	6,788	57.0	5,983	805	11.9
1990	9,567	6,708	70.1	5,915	793	11.8	11,733	6,785	57.8	6,051	734	10.8
1989	9,439	6,701	71.0	5,928	773	11.5	11,582	6,796	58.7	6,025	772	11.4
1988	9,289	6,596	71.0	5,824	771	11.7	11,402	6,609	58.0	5,834	776	11.7
1987	9,128	6,487	71.1	5,661	826	12.7	11,223	6,507	58.0	5,648	859	13.2
1986	8,956	6,374	71.2	5,428	946	14.8	11,033	6,281	56.9	5,386	895	14.2
1985	8,791	6,220	70.8	5,269	951	15.3	10,873	6,145	56.5	5,231	914	14.9
1984	8,654	6,126	70.8	5,123	1,003	16.4	10,694	5,906	55.2	4,995	911	15.4
1983	8,448	5,966	70.6	4,753	1,213	20.3	10,476	5,681	54.2	4,623	1,058	18.6
1982	8,284	5,804	70.1	4,637	1,167	20.1	10,300	5,527	53.7	4,552	975	17.6
1981	8,117	5,684	70.0	4,793	891	15.7	10,101	5,401	53.5	4,561	840	15.6
1980	7,945	5,612	70.6	4,798	815	14.5	9,881	5,253	53.2	4,515	737	14.0
WHITE												
1991	77,689	59,332	76.4	55,557	3,775	6.4	83,822	48,154	57.4	45,482	2,672	5.5
1990	77,082	59,298	76.9	56,432	2,866	4.8	83,332	47,879	57.5	45,654	2,225	4.6
1989	76,468	58,988	77.1	56,352	2,636	4.5	82,871	47,367	57.2	45,323	2,135	4.5
1988	75,855	58,317	76.9	55,550	2,766	4.7	82,340	46,439	56.4	44,262	2,177	4.7
1987	75,190	57,779	76.8	54,646	3,133	5.4	81,769	45,510	55.7	43,142	2,369	5.2
1986	74,390	57,217	76.9	53,785	3,433	6.0	81,041	44,584	55.0	41,876	2,708	6.1
1985	73,373	56,472	77.0	53,045	3,426	6.1	80,306	43,455	54.1	40,689	2,765	6.4
1984	72,723	56,061	77.1	52,462	3,600	6.4	79,624	42,430	53.3	39,658	2,772	6.5
1983	71,922	55,480	77.1	50,621	4,859	8.8	78,884	41,541	52.7	38,272	3,270	7.9
1982	71,211	55,132	77.4	50,287	4,845	8.8	78,230	41,009	52.4	37,616	3,396	8.3
1981	70,480	54,895	77.9	51,315	3,580	6.5	77,428	40,156	51.9	37,394	2,762	6.9
1980	69,634	54,473	78.2	51,127	3,344	6.1	76,489	39,127	51.2	36,589	2,540	6.5

Table K. **Distribution of Families, by Income and Race for Selected Years: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990**

(Income in 1990 dollars. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Income and race	1967	1971	1976	1981	1982	1986	1989	1990
BLACK								
Number of families	4,589	5,157	5,804	6,413	6,530	7,096	7,470	7,471
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	7.9	5.8	5.3	8.9	10.3	10.7	10.5	11.5
$5,000 to $9,999	16.0	15.6	16.2	17.2	18.1	14.3	14.1	14.1
$10,000 to $14,999	15.3	13.5	14.6	14.4	14.1	12.4	12.6	11.3
$15,000 to $24,999	25.7	25.2	21.0	20.7	19.1	19.3	19.4	19.5
$25,000 to $34,999	16.2	16.5	16.7	14.9	15.8	14.2	13.8	14.0
$35,000 to $49,999	12.0	14.2	15.5	13.8	13.7	15.2	14.1	15.0
$50,000 and over	6.9	9.4	10.8	10.2	8.9	13.8	15.5	14.5
Median income (dol.)	19,077	20,783	21,229	19,074	18,417	20,993	21,301	21,423
Standard error (dol.)	380	429	317	439	448	494	469	381
Net change from 1967:								
Amount (dol.)	(X)	1,706	2,152	-3	-660	1,916	2,224	2,346
Percent	(X)	8.9	11.3	-	-3.5	10.0	11.7	12.3
Net change from preceding date:								
Amount (dol.)	(X)	1,706	446	-2,155	-657	2,576	308	122
Percent	(X)	8.9	2.1	-10.2	-3.4	14.0	1.5	0.6
WHITE								
Number of families	44,814	47,641	50,083	53,269	53,407	55,676	56,590	56,803
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	2.5	2.2	1.8	2.5	3.0	2.7	2.4	2.5
$5,000 to $9,999	6.2	5.2	4.8	5.5	5.9	5.1	4.7	4.7
$10,000 to $14,999	7.0	7.0	7.6	8.2	8.0	7.1	7.0	7.0
$15,000 to $24,999	18.4	17.2	16.8	18.1	18.0	16.2	15.5	16.0
$25,000 to $34,999	21.9	20.3	18.1	17.9	18.3	16.3	16.3	16.5
$35,000 to $49,999	24.1	24.1	23.8	22.1	21.3	21.2	20.5	20.8
$50,000 and over	19.7	24.0	27.1	25.7	25.5	31.4	33.5	32.5
Median income (dol.)	32,221	34,440	35,689	33,814	33,322	36,740	37,919	36,915
Standard error (dol.)	141	148	117	175	165	171	191	178
Net change from 1967:								
Amount (dol.)	(X)	2,219	3,468	1,593	1,101	4,519	5,698	4,694
Percent	(X)	6.9	10.8	4.9	3.4	14.0	17.7	14.6
Net change from preceding date:								
Amount (dol.)	(X)	2,219	1,249	-1,875	-492	3,418	1,179	-1,004
Percent	(X)	6.9	3.6	-5.3	-1.5	10.3	3.2	-2.6

was somewhat less than the increase for those with incomes of $35,000 or more. Nevertheless, the net shift of Black and of White families from the former to the latter income category helps explain the increase in median family incomes for both groups.[18] The smaller changes in percentages of Black and White families earning less than $15,000 should contribute less to changes in the median incomes. A further examination of the income categories within the less than $15,000 category suggest that the proportion of Black families with less than $5,000 increased substantially, about 46 percent, primarily during the 1980's. For Whites, there was no statistical difference in the percentage of Whites with family income under $5,000.

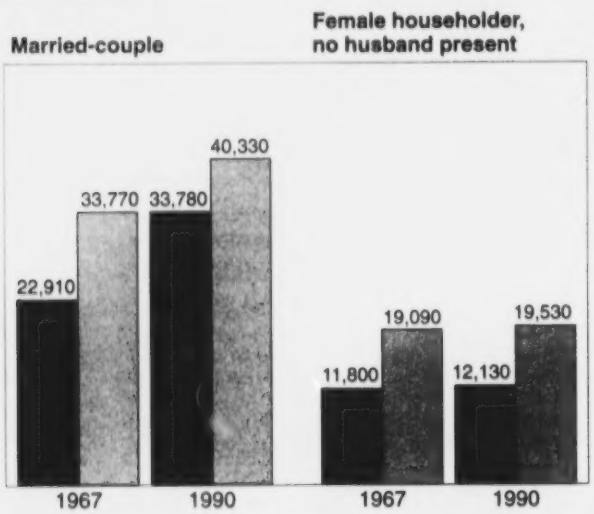
Income levels by type of family. Income data on Black families show significant variations by selected characteristics. The median money income of Black married-couple families increased from $22,910 in 1967 to $33,780 in 1990, a 47-percent increase after adjusting for inflation. The real median income of Black married-couple families with working wives in the paid labor force increased 40 percent, from $28,700 in 1967 to $40,040 in 1990.[19] Over the same time period, the median income of Black families in which the husband

[18]The net shift from the middle to the highest of the three income categories used here pertain to those intervals, which do not necessarily provide the most complete descriptions of family income distributions or trends. For a discussion of related trends for households, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 174, *Money Income of Households, Families, and Persons: 1990.*

[19]Between 1967 and 1990, there was no statistical difference in the 47-percent increase in the median income of Black married-couple families and the 40-percent increase in Black married-couple families with working wives in the paid labor force.

was the only earner increased 11 percent, from $18,370 to $20,330. The median income of Black families maintained by women with no husband present was virtually unchanged; it was $11,800 in 1967 and $12,130 in 1990. The median income of families maintained by Black men with no wife present rose 23 percent during the period, from $17,710 to $21,850 (figure 3 and table L).[20]

Figure 3.
Median Income, by Type of Family and Race of Householder: 1967 and 1990
(In 1990 dollars)



The stagnation in the median family incomes of Black female householders with no spouse present, and the growth in median income for other Black family types, resulted in greater differentials between these family types. In 1967, Black female householders' median family income represented 52 percent of the median for Black married-couple families, and 67 percent of that for Black male householder families. By 1990, this had declined to 36 percent and 55 percent, respectively.[21]

[20]The median family income of Black families in which the husband was the only earner was not statistically different from that of Black male householder families in both 1967 and 1990. In addition, the percent increase in median family income of Black male householder families was not statistically different from the percent increase in Black married-couple families, in Black married-couple families where the wife was in the paid labor force, in Black married-couple families where the husband was the only earner, and in Black female householder families between 1967 and 1990. The percent increase in median family income of Black married-couple families where the husband was the only earner was not statistically different from Black female householder families between 1967 and 1990.

[21]In 1990, the percentage (55 percent) that Black female householder median family income represented of Black male householder median family income did not statistically differ from its 1967 level (67 percent).

In 1990, the Black-to-White median income ratio for female householder families was not statistically different from its 1967 level of 0.62. The ratio for Black and White married-couple families increased from 0.68 in 1967 to 0.84 in 1990 (table L). Most of the narrowing of the income differentials between Black and White married-couple families occurred during the 1967 to 1976 period, when the ratio narrowed from 0.68 to 0.80. For male householder families in 1990, the Black-to-White income ratio of 0.71 was not statistically different from its 1967 level of 0.62.[22]

The ratio of Black-to-White median incomes for all family types was not statistically different between 1967 (0.59) and 1990 (0.58) despite the gains for Black married-couple families. This is, in part, because married-couple families represented a considerably smaller percentage of all Black families in 1990 (48 percent) than in 1967 (68 percent).

For both Black and White married-couple families, the presence or absence of a wife in the paid labor force had effects similar in importance to the variations for different family types. The 1990 median income of all Black married-couple families was $33,780 (figure 4 and table L). The median income for Black married-couple families with a wife in the paid labor force was $40,040, about twice the median of $20,330 for Black families where the wife was not in the paid labor force. This

[22]In 1967, there was no statistical difference in the Black-to-White married-couple family median income ratio (0.68) and the Black-to-White male householder median family income ratio (0.62).

Figure 4.
Median Income of Married-Couple Families, by Earner Status: 1967 and 1990
(In 1990 dollars)

Table L. **Distribution and Median Family Income, by Race, Type of Family, and Labor Force Status of Wife: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990**

(In 1990 dollars. Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning for symbols, see text)

Year	Black						White					
		Married-couple			Male householder, no spouse present	Female householder, no spouse present		Married-couple			Male householder, no spouse present	Female householder, no spouse present
	All families	Total	Wife in paid labor force	Wife not in paid labor force			All families	Total	Wife in paid labor force	Wife not in paid labor force		
FAMILY												
1967	4,589	3,118	1,565	1,553	198	1,272	44,814	39,821	14,134	25,687	985	4,008
1971	5,157	3,289	1,726	1,563	227	1,642	47,641	42,039	16,367	25,617	1,113	4,489
1976	5,804	3,406	1,935	1,471	246	2,151	50,083	43,397	19,272	24,125	1,219	5,467
1981	6,413	3,535	2,114	1,421	273	2,605	53,269	45,007	22,252	22,755	1,642	6,620
1982	6,530	3,486	2,115	1,372	309	2,734	53,407	45,252	22,692	22,560	1,648	6,507
1986	7,096	3,742	2,448	1,295	386	2,967	55,676	46,410	25,202	21,208	2,038	7,227
1989	7,470	3,750	2,400	1,350	446	3,275	56,590	46,981	26,829	20,153	2,303	7,306
1990	7,471	3,569	2,349	1,220	472	3,430	56,803	47,014	27,008	20,006	2,276	7,512
MEDIAN INCOME AND STANDARD ERROR												
1967	19,077	22,908	28,695	18,365	17,707	11,798	32,221	33,767	40,040	30,456	28,774	19,092
Standard error	380	419	728	591	1,812	380	141	145	254	160	912	380
1971	20,783	26,392	33,156	20,986	22,029	11,763	34,440	36,115	42,269	32,194	29,716	18,853
Standard error	429	523	775	610	1,778	381	148	152	252	190	926	345
1976	21,229	30,176	36,070	21,176	23,606	11,644	35,689	37,903	43,749	32,822	31,079	18,895
Standard error	317	377	464	600	1,293	253	117	138	184	188	634	232
1981	19,074	28,216	36,004	17,744	20,833	10,792	33,814	36,628	42,723	30,022	29,362	17,985
Standard error	439	523	709	601	2,186	326	175	165	231	213	722	296
1982	18,417	27,882	34,346	16,888	19,857	10,101	33,322	35,815	41,717	29,592	29,006	18,279
Standard error	448	485	623	612	1,327	306	165	161	229	206	813	335
1986	20,993	31,701	38,100	19,994	22,337	11,090	36,740	39,861	46,475	31,508	31,300	18,742
Standard error	494	600	671	828	1,690	359	171	230	275	255	737	363
1989	21,301	32,306	39,829	19,739	19,389	12,258	37,919	41,326	48,278	31,293	32,134	19,970
Standard error	469	695	815	1,048	834	375	191	234	268	318	769	395
1990	21,423	33,784	40,038	20,333	21,848	12,125	36,915	40,331	47,247	30,781	30,570	19,528
Standard error	381	656	821	762	1,526	389	178	211	265	247	769	400
RATIO: BLACK-TO-WHITE MEDIAN INCOME												
1967	0.59	0.68	0.72	0.60	0.62	0.62	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1971	0.60	0.73	0.78	0.65	0.74	0.62	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1976	0.59	0.80	0.82	0.65	0.76	0.62	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1981	0.56	0.77	0.84	0.59	0.71	0.60	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1982	0.55	0.78	0.82	0.57	0.68	0.55	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1986	0.57	0.80	0.82	0.63	0.71	0.59	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1989	0.56	0.78	0.82	0.63	0.60	0.61	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
1990	0.58	0.84	0.85	0.66	0.71	0.62	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)

differential increased from 1967, when Black married-couple families had a median income about one-and-one-half times greater when wives worked in the paid labor force ($28,700) than when they did not ($18,370).

Among White married-couple families where the wife worked in the paid labor force, the median income in 1990 ($47,250) was more than one-and-one-half times that of families without wives in the paid labor force ($30,780). This ratio was lower (1.3) in 1967, when White families with and without wives in the paid labor force had median incomes of $40,040 and $30,460 respectively. The differential between the median incomes of married-couple families with and without wives in the paid labor force was thus greater among Blacks than among Whites both in 1967 (1.6 for Blacks compared to 1.3 for Whites) and in 1990 (2.0 compared with 1.5).

Between 1967 and 1990, Black married-couple families with wives in the paid labor force moved closer to the median incomes of comparable White families, earning 72 dollars for every 100 dollars earned by Whites in 1967, and 85 dollars for every 100 dollars in 1990. Black married-couple families without working wives in the paid labor force registered smaller overall gains on their White counterparts, earning 66 dollars for

every 100 dollars of White income in 1990, up from 60 dollars per 100 dollars in 1967 (figure 4 and table L). However, it should be noted that the ratio fluctuated during the 1967-to-1990 period. In 1982 the ratio was 0.57, however, by 1990 the ratio was comparable to the 1971 and 1976 level of 0.65.

In 1967, 50 percent of wives in Black married-couple families were earners; by 1990, the proportion had increased to 66 percent. However, the large decline (from 68 percent to 48 percent) in the proportion of married-couple families has meant that the percentage of all Black families where both husband and wife work has also declined during the period, from 34 percent to 31 percent. Among Whites, however, families with working wives not only grew as a percentage of married-couple families (from 35 percent to 57 percent), but also as a percentage of all White families (from 32 percent to 48 percent). The ratio of Black-to-White median family incomes between 1967 and 1990 was not statistically different, reflecting in part these changes in the distribution of family types among Blacks and Whites.

Income levels by number of earners. Data on the median incomes of families with various numbers of earners (table M) show patterns similar to those for single and dual earner married-couple families, but trends for families with no earners provide additional insights. The trends for families with no earners discussed in this report may be related to such factors as the age of the householder, family type and presence of children, other sources of income, and economic conditions of the Nation.

The Black-to-White median family income ratio for two-earner families increased between 1967 and 1990, from 0.68 to 0.79. The corresponding ratios for three-earner families grew from 0.60 to 0.80, and for families with four or more earners from 0.57 to 0.89. By 1990, Black families with multiple earners thus earned 79 or more dollars of income for every 100 dollars earned by comparable White families. Black families with one earner also had incomes closer to their White counterparts, earning 59 dollars for every 100 dollars of single-earner White family income in 1990, up from 51 dollars in 1967.

In striking contrast, the Black-to-White median income ratio of no-earner families fell dramatically during the period, from 0.79 to 0.36. The median incomes of Black no-earner families dropped from $7,820 in 1967 to $6,310 in 1990, while comparable White median family incomes grew from $9,940 in 1967 to $17,370 in 1990.

The proportion of Black families with no earners doubled between 1967 and 1990, from 10 to 19 percent of all Black families. The percentage of White families that had no earners in 1967 (8 percent) and in 1990 (14 percent) increased 72 percent compared to an 86-percent increase for Black families. There was no statistical difference in the percentage increase for Black and White no-earner families. At the same time, the percentage that two-earner families represented of all Black families fell from 42 to 36 percent, as did the percentage with three or more earners (from 16 to 11 percent). By contrast, a higher percentage of all White families had two earners in 1990 (46 percent) than in 1967 (38 percent), and approximately 14 percent of all White families in both years had three or more earners.

Among Blacks, the declining percentage of families with two or more earners was only partially counterbalanced by an increase, from 32 to 35 percent, in the percentage of single-earner families. Among Whites, the increase in the percentage of families with 2 or more earners, in part, offsets the lower percentage of families with a single earner in 1990 (27 percent) than in 1967 (40 percent). The net shift in the distribution of Black families was thus away from families with two or more earners and towards single-earner and no-earner families. The contrasting shift for Whites was away from single-earner families, and towards multiple- and no-earner families. Although the differential between the median incomes of single-earner Black and White families has narrowed since 1967, it is greater than the differential for multiple-earner families. Furthermore, the median incomes of Black families with no earners have fallen, both absolutely and in comparison, to no-earner White families. The net shift for Blacks was thus towards the families that compared less favorably to corresponding White families based on the presence of multiple earners.

Family income levels by age of householder. The overall Black-to-White median family income ratio also does not reflect the income positions of all age groups in the Black population. The median family income of both Black and White families with householders in the 15 to 24 years and the 25 to 34 years age groups declined between 1967 and 1990, but to a greater extent for Blacks. The Black-to-White median family income ratio also declined in both of these age groups, from 0.68 and 0.66 in 1967, to 0.40 and 0.51 for the 15 to 24 years and the 25 to 34 years age groups, respectively, in 1990 (table N).

With one exception, the apparent reductions in the differentials between the Black and White median family incomes in the four age cohorts comprising the 35 years and over group between 1967 and 1990 were not statistically significant. The exception was the 45 to 54 years age group, where Black families' income represented 63 dollars for every 100 dollars of comparable White families in 1990, up from 55 dollars in 1967.

Table M. Distribution and Median Income of Families, by Number of Earners: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990

(In 1990 dollars. Families as of March of the following year)

Characteristic	All families	No earners	One earner	Two earners	Three earners	Four or more earners
DISTRIBUTION BY NUMBER OF EARNERS						
Black						
1967	100.0	10.1	31.5	41.9	11.1	5.3
1971	100.0	14.4	34.4	37.4	9.8	4.0
1976[1]	100.0	18.1	34.7	35.6	8.2	3.5
1981[1]	100.0	20.7	34.6	33.3	7.6	3.8
1982[1]	100.0	21.8	34.7	33.3	7.2	3.1
1986[1]	100.0	20.2	32.8	35.1	8.7	3.2
1989[1]	100.0	18.7	34.8	34.9	8.8	2.7
1990	100.0	18.8	34.7	35.6	8.0	2.9
White						
1967	100.0	8.1	39.5	38.4	10.0	3.9
1971	100.0	9.1	38.1	38.8	9.9	4.2
1976[1]	100.0	11.8	33.6	39.9	9.5	5.3
1981[1]	100.0	13.4	30.4	42.1	9.4	4.7
1982[1]	100.0	14.0	30.5	41.7	9.2	4.6
1986[1]	100.0	14.2	27.6	43.7	10.2	4.3
1989[1]	100.0	13.8	26.5	45.5	10.3	4.0
1990	100.0	13.9	26.5	45.8	10.2	3.7
MEDIAN INCOME AND STANDARD ERROR						
Black						
1967	19,077	7,822	14,565	24,704	27,498	30,679
Standard error	380	321	493	587	1,413	2,097
1971	20,783	8,413	17,201	29,177	33,682	36,115
Standard error	429	248	481	694	1,614	2,017
1976[1]	21,280	8,497	16,984	32,790	36,628	43,489
Standard error	324	126	299	436	1,176	1,401
1981[1]	19,010	7,031	15,770	32,566	36,531	46,470
Standard error	447	201	318	660	1,964	2,664
1982[1]	18,294	6,618	14,982	31,489	36,558	50,767
Standard error	455	184	320	633	1,340	3,830
1986[1]	20,664	6,914	15,641	33,026	42,965	51,690
Standard error	466	266	491	817	1,247	2,905
1989[1]	21,301	6,499	16,274	33,909	46,054	56,135
Standard error	469	256	443	698	1,607	3,703
1990	21,423	6,305	16,308	34,050	43,813	59,983
Standard error	381	263	399	708	1,761	3,469
White						
1967	32,221	9,943	28,453	36,224	45,596	53,916
Standard error	141	192	172	207	445	855
1971	34,440	12,292	29,603	38,639	50,376	59,564
Standard error	148	190	203	213	762	1,004
1976[1]	35,767	14,205	30,144	40,526	51,143	59,690
Standard error	117	161	193	158	402	365
1981[1]	33,896	15,362	27,509	39,270	50,549	61,653
Standard error	177	217	263	204	510	864
1982[1]	33,391	15,419	27,419	38,774	49,875	61,019
Standard error	165	199	206	232	557	792
1986[1]	36,812	16,996	28,651	42,749	53,963	68,018
Standard error	173	237	295	241	556	1,084
1989[1]	37,919	17,244	28,612	43,668	55,423	70,504
Standard error	191	259	257	245	560	1,090
1990	36,915	17,369	27,670	43,036	54,632	67,753
Standard error	178	264	323	273	543	1,215
RATIO: BLACK-TO-WHITE MEDIAN INCOME						
1967	0.59	0.79	0.51	0.68	0.60	0.57
1971	0.60	0.68	0.58	0.76	0.67	0.61
1976[1]	0.59	0.60	0.56	0.81	0.72	0.73
1981[1]	0.56	0.46	0.57	0.83	0.72	0.75
1982[1]	0.55	0.43	0.55	0.81	0.73	0.83
1986[1]	0.56	0.41	0.55	0.77	0.80	0.76
1989[1]	0.56	0.38	0.57	0.78	0.83	0.80
1990	0.58	0.36	0.59	0.79	0.80	0.89

[1] For 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, and 1989 families shown have civilian members only and may not be consistent with data shown in other tables.

Table N. **Median Family Income, by Family Type, Age of Householder, and Race: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990**

(In 1990 dollars. Families as of March of the following year)

Age and race of householder	1967	1971	1976	1981	1982	1986	1989	1990
BLACK								
All families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	19,077	20,783	21,229	19,074	18,417	20,993	21,301	21,423
Standard error	380	429	317	439	448	494	469	381
15 to 24 years[1]	16,154	14,125	11,154	10,854	8,488	8,406	6,839	7,218
Standard error	1,229	971	446	1,073	672	787	830	707
25 to 34 years	21,577	21,577	23,163	19,755	17,250	17,982	17,759	17,130
Standard error	716	839	753	844	834	707	590	786
35 to 44 years	22,074	24,155	25,380	23,412	23,377	28,089	29,771	27,025
Standard error	673	800	685	820	1,228	1,008	1,158	1,020
45 to 54 years	21,636	26,489	28,120	24,271	25,166	29,805	30,790	30,847
Standard error	1,045	920	854	1,465	1,102	1,208	1,442	1,446
55 to 64 years	18,083	21,593	21,663	22,251	21,135	24,361	23,802	25,442
Standard error	873	1,259	965	1,208	974	1,244	1,367	1,674
65 years and over	10,209	12,389	13,346	12,294	13,027	14,879	16,203	16,585
Standard error	610	729	306	621	488	671	841	745
Married-couple families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	22,908	26,392	30,176	28,216	27,882	31,701	32,306	33,784
Standard error	419	523	377	523	485	600	695	656
15 to 24 years[1]	20,063	20,338	19,389	20,150	18,949	21,505	23,896	21,533
Standard error	1,158	1,368	758	1,163	2,499	3,425	1,887	2,975
25 to 34 years	26,543	29,274	32,902	31,342	30,276	31,338	29,422	31,995
Standard error	888	1,036	613	821	914	928	1,134	814
35 to 44 years	27,189	29,848	34,723	36,038	35,567	41,285	42,640	43,272
Standard error	1,068	1,168	740	1,199	1,000	1,565	1,663	1,510
45 to 54 years	26,160	31,019	34,294	32,012	31,712	38,695	40,703	41,891
Standard error	1,178	1,201	742	1,928	1,731	1,256	2,243	2,503
55 to 64 years	19,331	25,569	27,300	27,976	24,933	29,474	31,196	32,891
Standard error	1,135	1,420	1,018	1,507	1,235	1,893	1,927	1,499
65 years and over	10,002	12,366	14,832	12,790	13,348	15,697	16,892	17,184
Standard error	681	1,007	758	703	679	908	949	1,148
Female householder, no spouse present families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	11,798	11,763	11,644	10,792	10,101	11,090	12,258	12,125
Standard error	380	381	253	326	306	359	375	389
15 to 24 years[1]	8,523	8,762	8,138	6,150	5,904	5,302	4,801	4,938
Standard error	869	762	223	372	408	364	273	425
25 to 34 years	11,250	11,334	11,354	9,438	8,540	8,499	9,459	9,107
Standard error	509	613	443	456	417	392	612	446
35 to 44 years	12,968	13,102	14,028	12,933	11,312	14,804	16,677	15,206
Standard error	787	707	427	617	683	1,059	1,048	828
45 to 54 years	12,510	14,477	16,855	13,631	15,168	16,727	19,477	20,279
Standard error	896	1,310	588	857	997	1,128	1,286	2,265
55 to 64 years	14,596	11,921	11,269	13,711	13,929	15,794	14,852	18,704
Standard error	2,027	1,936	634	1,018	1,174	1,424	1,361	1,658
65 years and over	10,988	10,866	11,035	10,611	11,508	12,780	13,590	15,505
Standard error	1,389	1,284	407	840	1,203	958	1,293	1,261
WHITE								
All families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	32,221	34,440	35,689	33,814	33,322	36,740	37,919	36,915
Standard error	141	148	117	175	165	171	191	178
15 to 24 years[1]	23,620	23,290	23,469	21,655	21,192	19,481	19,964	18,234
Standard error	380	332	308	405	460	521	558	789
25 to 34 years	32,546	34,195	35,087	32,175	31,615	34,015	34,576	33,457
Standard error	231	242	188	247	276	360	356	349
35 to 44 years	37,531	39,994	41,491	39,669	38,884	43,187	43,898	42,632
Standard error	282	358	248	368	360	340	349	395
45 to 54 years	39,304	43,173	45,609	44,048	43,625	48,593	50,722	49,249
Standard error	360	374	338	407	425	502	637	595
55 to 64 years	32,636	36,470	38,174	37,509	36,737	39,329	41,640	40,416
Standard error	360	355	306	400	372	527	607	566
65 years and over	15,931	18,108	20,641	21,329	22,766	24,704	25,022	25,864
Standard error	317	248	216	227	272	337	321	320

Table N. **Median Family Income, by Family Type, Age of Householder, and Race: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990**—Continued

(In 1990 dollars. Families as of March of the following year)

Age and race of householder	1967	1971	1976	1981	1982	1986	1989	1990
WHITE—Continued								
Married-couple families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	33,767	36,115	37,903	36,628	35,815	39,861	41,326	40,331
Standard error	145	152	138	165	161	230	234	211
15 to 24 years[1]	24,657	24,562	25,423	23,825	23,881	23,639	24,392	22,931
Standard error	387	332	331	405	515	662	719	565
25 to 34 years	33,391	35,473	37,094	35,223	34,187	37,361	38,135	37,243
Standard error	227	239	218	299	251	283	329	335
35 to 44 years	39,132	42,298	44,374	43,626	42,523	47,474	48,563	47,147
Standard error	297	352	301	305	316	403	387	374
45 to 54 years	41,261	45,371	47,977	46,983	46,914	52,625	54,733	53,729
Standard error	368	381	287	479	512	605	499	653
55 to 64 years	33,782	37,745	39,853	39,344	38,350	41,453	43,290	42,280
Standard error	387	384	361	446	474	552	570	597
65 years and over	15,375	17,753	20,448	21,438	22,953	24,981	25,083	26,073
Standard error	254	258	223	256	298	365	344	332
Female householder, no spouse present families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	19,092	18,853	18,895	17,985	18,279	18,742	19,970	19,528
Standard error	380	345	232	296	335	363	395	400
15 to 24 years[1]	8,476	8,123	8,133	8,102	7,151	6,711	7,678	6,604
Standard error	716	594	365	725	536	420	491	470
25 to 34 years	13,622	13,389	13,851	12,984	12,565	11,887	13,118	12,414
Standard error	630	658	510	470	585	478	548	437
35 to 44 years	19,871	19,679	19,674	20,449	19,704	20,999	20,572	21,388
Standard error	720	633	492	585	669	706	650	616
45 to 54 years	22,743	22,874	23,843	24,863	23,563	26,448	28,053	28,346
Standard error	806	926	806	953	841	912	974	1,151
55 to 64 years	23,166	25,737	22,926	23,389	24,909	25,674	29,787	26,070
Standard error	1,068	1,133	877	1,533	1,109	1,170	1,011	1,354
65 years and over	18,705	19,699	21,746	20,248	21,249	22,752	24,133	23,522
Standard error	939	1,142	728	824	721	741	986	1,208
RATIO: BLACK-TO-WHITE All families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	0.59	0.60	0.59	0.56	0.55	0.57	0.56	0.58
15 to 24 years[1]	0.68	0.61	0.48	0.50	0.40	0.43	0.34	0.40
25 to 34 years	0.66	0.63	0.66	0.61	0.55	0.53	0.51	0.51
35 to 44 years	0.59	0.60	0.61	0.59	0.60	0.65	0.68	0.63
45 to 54 years	0.55	0.61	0.62	0.55	0.58	0.61	0.61	0.63
55 to 64 years	0.55	0.59	0.57	0.59	0.58	0.62	0.57	0.63
65 years and over	0.64	0.68	0.65	0.58	0.57	0.60	0.65	0.64
RATIO: BLACK-TO-WHITE Married-couple families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	0.68	0.73	0.80	0.77	0.78	0.80	0.78	0.84
15 to 24 years[1]	0.81	0.83	0.76	0.85	0.79	0.91	0.98	0.94
25 to 34 years	0.79	0.83	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.84	0.77	0.86
35 to 44 years	0.69	0.71	0.78	0.83	0.84	0.87	0.88	0.92
45 to 54 years	0.63	0.68	0.71	0.68	0.68	0.74	0.74	0.78
55 to 64 years	0.57	0.68	0.69	0.71	0.65	0.71	0.72	0.78
65 years and over	0.65	0.70	0.73	0.60	0.58	0.63	0.67	0.66
RATIO: BLACK-TO-WHITE Female householder, no spouse present families								
Total, 15 years and over[1]	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.60	0.55	0.59	0.61	0.62
15 to 24 years[1]	1.01	1.08	0.99	0.76	0.83	0.79	0.63	0.75
25 to 34 years	0.83	0.85	0.82	0.73	0.68	0.71	0.72	0.73
35 to 44 years	0.65	0.67	0.71	0.63	0.57	0.70	0.81	0.71
45 to 54 years	0.55	0.63	0.71	0.55	0.64	0.63	0.69	0.72
55 to 64 years	0.63	0.46	0.49	0.59	0.56	0.62	0.50	0.72
65 years and over	0.59	0.55	0.51	0.52	0.54	0.56	0.56	0.66

NOTE: Data on income by age of head first became available by race from the Current Population Survey for 1964.

[1]For 1967, 1971, and 1976 the age of householder is 14 years and over.

Regional trends in family income: 1967 to 1990. Since 1967, Black families experienced growth in real income in the South, while real income for Black families in the North and West showed no significant change.[23] From 1967 to 1990, the real median income of Black families in the South increased 33 percent, from $15,520 to $20,610. The apparent change (5 percent) in median family income from $24,210 to $23,070 for Black families in the North and West was not statistically significant. The median income of Blacks in the Midwest declined, while there was no statistical difference in the West, and it increased somewhat for Blacks in the Northeast. Between 1967 and 1990, however, Black median family income in the Midwest declined from $25,390 to $20,510, a 19-percent decrease (table O).

In 1967, the median income for southern Black families ($15,520) was about 64 percent of that for Black families in the North and West ($24,210). By 1990, the ratio had narrowed considerably; with a median income of $20,610, Black families in the South represented 89 dollars for every 100 dollars of median income for Black families ($23,070) in the North and West (table O).

The real median family income of Whites in both the South and the North and West regions of the United States increased from 1967 to 1990. White median family income in the South increased 18 percent, from $28,990 to $34,240. The real median family income of Whites in the North and West increased 14 percent, from $33,630 to $38,280.

The median incomes of Black families in the North and West, and in the South regions remained below that of their White counterparts. In the North and West, the ratio of Black-to-White median family income declined from 0.72 in 1967 to 0.60 in 1990. In the South, however, the ratio improved somewhat from 0.54 in 1967 to 0.60 in 1990.

Within the North and West region, the Black-to-White median family income ratio declined substantially in the Midwest, from 0.77 in 1967 to 0.55 in 1990. However, for both the Northeast and West, the ratios were similar (0.66 versus 0.60 and 0.75 versus 0.76, respectively).

Earnings of persons. Family incomes are not only affected by family type, and by the number of earners and their characteristics, but also by race and gender differentials in the earnings of persons. On average men earn more than women, and Whites earn more than Blacks. In 1990, the median earnings of Black males and females were $15,670 and $11,850, respectively. The median earnings in 1990 of Black females were about 76 percent of those of Black males (table 11). The corresponding earnings for White males and females were $22,190 and $12,280, respectively.

Earnings of year-round, full-time workers. An examination of the earnings of year-round, full-time workers provides a clearer picture of the earnings differentials between men and women and between Blacks and Whites. Median earnings calculated for all workers are affected by differences in hours and weeks worked, as well as by differences in wages. The earnings of year-round, full-time workers provide comparisons for workers more similar to each other in the number of hours and weeks worked.

A higher proportion of men than of women with earnings in 1990 worked year-round, full-time. A higher proportion of Black women (55 percent) than of White women (51 percent) worked year-round, full-time. However, 69 percent of White men worked year-round, full-time compared to 63 percent of Black men. Given these largely counterbalancing differences by gender, 60 percent of all White workers with earnings were employed year-round, full-time compared to 59 percent of Black workers (table 11).

In 1990, year-round, full-time Black male workers' median earnings represented 73 percent of the median earnings of comparable White males ($21,110 versus $28,880) (table 11). The median earnings of Black female year-round, full-time workers ($18,040) were 90 percent of the median earnings of comparable White females ($20,050).

Earnings by educational attainment. The number of years of school completed is positively associated with a person's earning power.[24] The earnings returns to more education are most evident in the substantial differences between workers with 4 years of high school and those with 4 or more years of college. In 1990, the median earnings of year-round, full-time Black workers, 25 years old and over, who had completed 4 years of high school was $18,290; 56 percent of them had earnings below $20,000. In contrast, the median earnings of comparable Blacks with 4 or more years of college was $30,050, or 64 percent higher, and only 17 percent of them earned less than $20,000 (table 12). The median earnings of White year-round, full-time workers with 4 or more years of college ($36,140) was also 64 percent higher than the median for comparable Whites who completed 4 years of high school ($22,050).

[23] The North and West includes the Northeast, Midwest, and West regions. Presenting combined data for the North and West may obscure some differences in the characteristics between Blacks living in the Northeast, Midwest, and West.

[24] U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-70, No. 21, *What's it Worth? Educational Background and Economic Status: Spring 1987 (October 1990).*

Table O. **Median Family Income, by Region and Race for Selected Years: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990**

(In 1990 dollars. Families as of March of the following year)

Race and year	United States	Region			
		South	North and West		
			Total	Northeast	Midwest	West
1967						
Black	19,077	15,520	24,207	22,344	25,393	25,788
Standard error	380	442	622	763	861	1,992
White	32,221	28,989	33,634	34,076	32,769	34,600
Standard error	141	270	164	247	239	403
Ratio: Black-to-White	0.59	0.54	0.72	0.66	0.77	0.75
1971						
Black	20,783	17,472	24,555	24,530	24,536	24,601
Standard error	429	458	555	791	781	1,781
White	34,440	31,323	35,686	36,438	35,560	34,863
Standard error	148	274	174	271	258	413
Ratio: Black-to-White	0.60	0.56	0.69	0.67	0.69	0.71
1976						
Black	21,229	19,584	23,404	22,343	24,998	22,632
Standard error	317	551	657	802	1,263	1,918
White	35,689	33,109	36,725	36,350	37,522	36,157
Standard error	117	278	165	246	301	299
Ratio: Black-to-White	0.59	0.59	0.64	0.61	0.67	0.63
1981						
Black	19,074	17,661	20,774	19,049	21,333	23,857
Standard error	439	463	627	950	1,132	1,895
White	33,814	31,706	34,899	35,499	34,344	34,974
Standard error	175	249	214	362	341	411
Ratio: Black-to-White	0.56	0.56	0.60	0.54	0.62	0.68
1982						
Black	18,417	17,667	19,428	19,957	16,759	22,359
Standard error	448	538	677	1,056	871	939
White	33,322	31,272	34,258	34,964	33,729	34,197
Standard error	165	293	183	321	287	340
Ratio: Black-to-White	0.55	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.50	0.65
1986						
Black	20,993	19,362	23,724	24,926	20,702	26,413
Standard error	494	510	713	820	1,251	1,884
White	36,740	34,751	37,624	39,768	36,385	37,419
Standard error	171	358	197	438	291	425
Ratio: Black-to-White	0.57	0.56	0.63	0.63	0.57	0.71
1989						
Black	21,301	20,057	23,334	26,763	19,290	27,057
Standard error	469	544	924	983	1,019	2,400
White	37,919	34,719	39,256	43,205	37,723	38,097
Standard error	191	405	233	379	325	425
Ratio: Black-to-White	0.56	0.58	0.59	0.62	0.51	0.71
1990						
Black	21,423	20,605	23,070	24,681	20,512	27,947
Standard error	381	444	879	1,023	1,229	2,872
White	36,915	34,242	38,276	41,092	37,370	36,837
Standard error	178	335	256	403	331	427
Ratio: Black-to-White	0.58	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.55	0.76

Poverty of persons.[25] Thirty-two percent, or 9.8 million, of all Black persons were poor in 1990 in contrast to 39 percent in 1967. Among White persons, a similar proportion was poor in 1990 and in 1967, 11 percent. The 1990 poverty rate for Blacks (32 percent) was nearly three times that for Whites (11 percent) (table P). The Black poverty rate in 1967 was more than 3 times that of Whites (39 percent versus 11 percent).

In 1990, 4 million (or 44 percent) of all Black-related children, and 8 million (or 15 percent) of all White-related children under 18 years of age in families were poor (table P). This 1990 proportion, 44 percent, was not statistically different from the 1967 figure of 47 percent. The 1990 poverty rate (65 percent) for Black related children under 18 years in families maintained by women with no husband present was lower than in 1967 (72 percent).

In contrast, there were substantial declines in the proportion of both White and Black persons 65 years and older in poverty. In 1967, 53 percent of all Blacks 65 years and older were poor. This dropped to 34 percent in 1990. The poverty rates for Whites 65 years and older were 28 percent in 1967, and 10 percent in 1990. In 1967, Blacks 65 years and older were about twice as likely to be poor as comparable Whites; in 1990 they were three times as likely to be poor.

Poverty of families. In 1990, 29 percent (or 2 million) of all Black families were in poverty, compared with 8 percent of White families (table Q). Black families were more than three-and-one-half times likely to be poor than White families. This ratio has not varied much since 1967 when 34 percent of all Black families and 9 percent of all White families were poor.

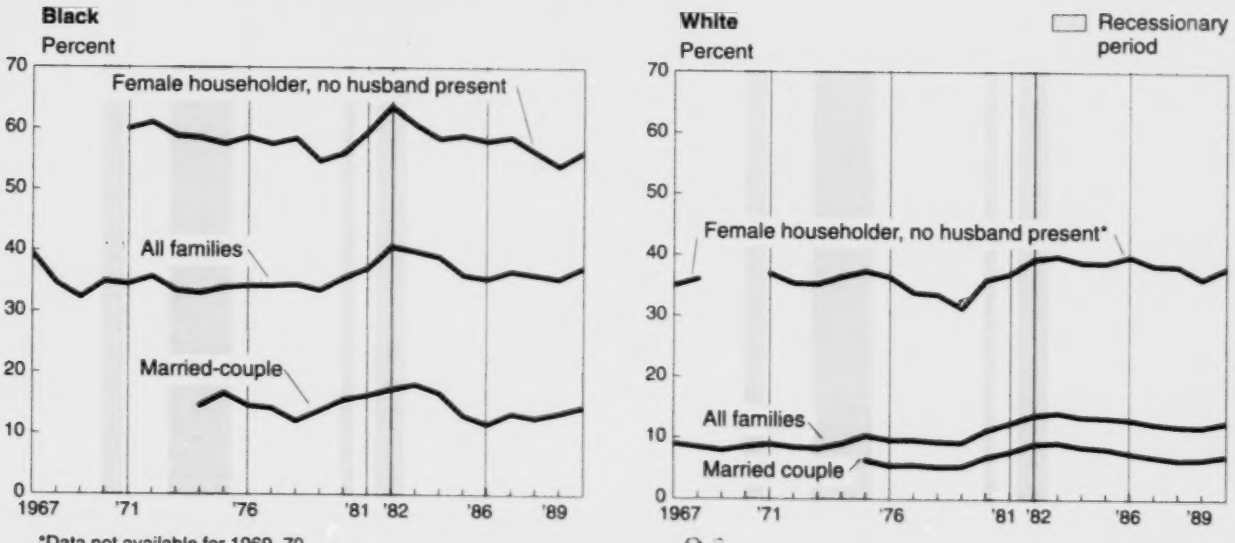
The incidence of poverty varies by family type. In 1990, the poverty rate for families with Black female householders, no husband present was 48 percent. This compared with 13 percent for Black married-couple families, and 21 percent for families with Black male householders, no wife present.[26] The corresponding figures in 1990 for White female householder, married-couple, and male householder families were 27 percent, 5 percent, and 10 percent, respectively.

The proportion of Black female householder families who were poor in 1990 was 48 percent. This proportion was lower than both the 1967 and 1982 level of 56 percent. The poverty rate for this family type has varied widely over the past 23 years, but has remained consistently higher than the rate for any other type of Black family (table Q).

[25]The poverty definition used was adopted for official government use by the Office of Management and Budget and consists of a set of money income thresholds that vary by family size and composition. Families or individuals with income below their appropriate thresholds are classified as below the poverty level. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The estimates of poverty in this report are based solely on money income and do not include the value of noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicaid, and public housing. For a further discussion of poverty and valuing noncash benefits, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No.168, *Money Income and Poverty in the United States: 1989 (September 1990).*

[26]The apparent difference in the proportion of Black married-couple families (13 percent) and Black male householder families (21 percent) in poverty is not statistically different.

Figure 5.
Poverty Rates, by Type of Families With Related Children Under 18 Years and Race of Householder: 1967 to 1990



*Data not available for 1969–70.

Table P. **Selected Characteristics of Persons Below the Poverty Level: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990**

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1967		1971		1976		1981	
	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White
PERSONS								
All persons	21,590	172,038	22,784	179,398	24,399	184,165	26,834	194,504
Number below poverty level	8,486	18,983	7,396	17,780	7,595	16,713	9,173	21,553
Percent below poverty level	39.3	11.0	32.5	9.9	31.1	9.1	34.2	11.1
Persons 65 years and over	1,341	16,791	1,584	(NA)	1,852	20,020	2,102	22,791
Number below poverty level	715	4,646	623	3,605	644	2,633	820	2,978
Percent below poverty level	53.3	27.7	39.3	19.9	34.8	13.2	39.0	13.1
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS IN FAMILIES								
All families	(NA)	(NA)	9,414	58,119	9,291	53,167	9,291	50,553
Number below poverty level	4,558	6,729	3,836	6,341	3,758	6,034	4,170	7,429
Percent below poverty level	47.4	11.3	40.7	10.9	40.4	11.3	44.9	14.7
Families with a female householder, no husband present	(NA)	(NA)	3,499	5,495	4,232	6,349	4,507	7,299
Number below poverty level	2,265	1,930	2,329	2,452	2,778	2,713	3,051	3,120
Percent below poverty level	72.4	42.1	66.6	44.6	65.6	42.7	67.7	42.8
All other families	(NA)	(NA)	5,915	52,624	5,059	46,818	4,784	43,255
Number below poverty level	2,293	4,799	1,507	3,889	980	3,321	1,119	4,309
Percent below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	25.5	7.4	19.4	7.1	23.4	10.0

	1982		1986		1989		1990	
	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White
PERSONS								
All persons	27,216	195,919	28,871	202,282	30,332	206,853	30,806	208,611
Number below poverty level	9,697	23,517	8,983	22,183	9,305	20,788	9,837	22,326
Percent below poverty level	35.6	12.0	31.1	11.0	30.7	10.0	31.9	10.7
Persons 65 years and over	2,124	23,234	2,331	25,173	2,487	26,479	2,547	26,898
Number below poverty level	811	2,870	722	2,689	766	2,542	860	3,707
Percent below poverty level	38.2	12.4	31.0	10.7	30.8	9.6	33.8	10.1
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS IN FAMILIES								
All families	9,269	50,305	9,467	50,356	9,847	50,704	9,980	51,024
Number below poverty level	4,388	8,282	4,039	7,714	4,257	7,164	4,411	7,695
Percent below poverty level	47.3	16.5	42.7	15.3	43.2	14.1	44.2	15.1
Families with a female householder, no husband present	4,622	6,994	4,845	7,602	5,271	7,667	5,475	7,840
Number below poverty level	3,269	3,249	3,251	3,522	3,326	3,255	3,543	3,597
Percent below poverty level	70.7	46.5	67.1	46.3	63.1	42.5	64.7	45.9
All other families	4,647	43,311	4,622	42,753	4,576	43,037	4,505	43,184
Number below poverty level	1,120	5,032	787	4,192	931	3,909	868	4,098
Percent below poverty level	24.1	11.6	17.0	9.8	20.3	9.1	19.3	9.5

In 1990, among the 2 million Black families in poverty, 75 percent were maintained by women with no husband present and 20 percent by married couples. This contrasts with about 5 million White poor families, where 52 percent were married-couple families and 43 percent were maintained by female householders. The remaining Black (4 percent) and White (5 percent) poor families were maintained by male householders with no wife present. There was no statistical difference in the proportion of Black and White male householders in poverty in 1990.

In 1990, over one-third (37 percent) of all Black families with related children under 18 years of age were poor. Over one-half (56 percent) of Black families maintained by women with children under 18 years were poor in 1990. There was no statistical difference in the proportion of Black male householder families (27 percent) and married-couple families (14 percent) with related children under 18 years in poverty in 1990 (table Q).

The poverty rate of Black families with related children under 18 years in 1990 (37 percent) was not statistically different from its 1967 and 1982 levels—39

Table Q. Selected Characteristics of Families Below the Poverty Level: 1967, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1982, 1986, 1989, and 1990

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1967		1971		1976		1981	
	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White
TYPE OF FAMILY								
All families	4,589	44,813	5,157	47,641	5,804	50,083	6,413	53,269
Number below poverty level	1,555	4,056	1,484	3,751	1,617	3,560	1,972	4,670
Percent below poverty level	33.9	9.1	28.8	7.9	27.9	7.1	30.8	8.8
Married-couple families	3,118	39,821	3,289	42,039	3,406	43,397	3,535	45,007
Number below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	450	2,071	543	2,712
Percent below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	13.2	4.8	15.4	6.0
Female householder, no husband present	1,272	4,008	1,642	4,489	2,151	5,467	2,605	6,620
Number below poverty level	716	1,037	879	1,191	1,122	1,379	1,377	1,814
Percent below poverty level	56.3	25.9	53.5	26.5	52.2	25.2	52.9	27.4
Male householder, no wife present	199	984	226	1,113	247	1,219	273	1,642
Number below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	45	110	52	145
Percent below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	18.2	9.0	19.1	8.8
Families with related children under 18 years	3,200	25,531	3,660	26,745	4,047	26,812	4,455	27,223
Number below poverty level	1,261	2,276	1,261	2,372	1,382	2,566	1,652	3,362
Percent below poverty level	39.4	8.9	34.5	8.9	34.2	9.6	37.1	12.4
Married-couple families	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,146	22,872	2,202	22,334
Number below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	311	1,242	357	1,723
Percent below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	14.5	5.4	16.2	7.7
Female householder, no husband present	(NA)	(NA)	1,369	2,664	1,781	3,456	2,118	4,237
Number below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	821	982	1,043	1,260	1,261	1,584
Percent below poverty level	(NA)	(NA)	60.0	36.9	58.6	36.4	59.5	36.9
Male householder, no wife present	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	120	484	135	652
Number below poverty level	(NA)	748	(NA)	(NA)	28	64	34	75
Percent below poverty level	(NA)	34.9	(NA)	(NA)	23.3	13.2	25.0	11.6
Householder 65 years old and over	(NA)	(NA)	632	6,794	695	7,362	763	8,511
Number below poverty level	265	1,246	211	842	191	515	227	611
Percent below poverty level	48.4	19.2	33.4	12.4	27.4	7.0	29.7	7.2

Characteristic	1982		1986		1989		1990	
	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White
TYPE OF FAMILY								
All families	6,530	53,407	7,096	55,676	7,470	56,590	7,471	56,803
Number below poverty level	2,158	5,118	1,987	4,811	2,077	4,409	2,193	4,622
Percent below poverty level	33.0	9.6	28.0	8.6	27.8	7.8	29.3	8.1
Married-couple families	3,486	45,252	3,742	46,410	3,750	46,981	3,569	47,014
Number below poverty level	543	3,104	403	2,591	443	2,329	448	2,386
Percent below poverty level	15.6	6.9	10.8	5.6	11.8	5.0	12.6	5.1
Female householder, no husband present	2,734	6,507	2,967	7,227	3,275	7,306	3,430	7,512
Number below poverty level	1,535	1,813	1,488	2,041	1,524	1,858	1,648	2,010
Percent below poverty level	56.2	27.9	50.1	28.2	46.5	25.4	48.1	26.8
Male householder, no wife present	309	1,648	386	2,038	446	2,303	472	2,277
Number below poverty level	79	201	96	179	110	223	97	226
Percent below poverty level	25.6	12.2	24.9	8.8	24.7	9.7	20.6	9.9
Families with related children under 18 years	4,470	27,118	4,806	27,929	5,031	27,977	5,069	28,117
Number below poverty level	1,819	3,709	1,699	3,637	1,783	3,290	1,887	3,553
Percent below poverty level	40.7	13.7	35.4	13.0	35.4	11.8	37.2	12.6
Married-couple families	2,093	22,390	2,236	22,466	2,179	22,271	2,104	22,289
Number below poverty level	360	2,005	257	1,692	291	1,457	301	1,572
Percent below poverty level	17.2	9.0	11.5	7.5	13.3	6.5	14.3	7.1
Female householder, no husband present	2,199	4,037	2,386	4,552	2,624	4,627	2,698	4,786
Number below poverty level	1,401	1,584	1,384	1,812	1,415	1,671	1,513	1,814
Percent below poverty level	63.7	39.3	58.0	39.8	53.9	36.1	56.1	37.9
Male householder, no wife present	178	692	185	911	228	1,079	267	1,042
Number below poverty level	58	120	58	132	77	162	73	167
Percent below poverty level	32.7	17.4	31.5	14.5	33.8	15.0	27.3	16.0
Householder 65 years old and over	813	8,635	886	9,201	880	9,643	923	9,797
Number below poverty level	239	632	196	498	173	510	224	443
Percent below poverty level	29.4	7.3	22.1	5.4	19.6	5.3	24.2	4.5

and 41 percents, respectively. In 1990, a larger proportion of White families with related children under 18 years (13 percent) was in poverty than in 1967 (9 percent) (figure 5).

The 1990 poverty rate of families maintained by Black women with related children under 18 years (56 percent) was less than the 64 percent in 1982, the end of the 1981-to-1982 recession. Thirty-eight percent of comparable White families were poor in 1990, similar to the 1982 level of 39 percent (table Q).

The proportion of Black married-couple families with related children under 18 years who were poor in 1990 and in 1976 (about 14 percent) did not statistically differ. Among Whites, 7 percent of married-couple families with related children were poor in 1990.

USER COMMENTS

We are interested in your reaction to the usefulness of the information presented here and the content of the questions used to provide these results. (There is a facsimile of the CPS questionnaires in appendix C.) We welcome your recommendations for improving our survey work. If you have suggestions or comments, please send them to:

Current Survey Comments
Population Division
U.S. Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Table 1. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES									
Age									
Total	248,886	121,191	127,695	30,895	14,495	16,400	208,754	102,217	106,537
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.8	8.1	7.4	9.9	10.7	9.3	7.4	7.7	7.0
5 to 9 years	7.4	7.8	7.0	9.2	10.0	8.4	7.1	7.4	6.8
10 to 14 years	7.1	7.4	6.7	9.1	9.8	8.4	6.7	7.0	6.4
15 to 19 years	6.8	7.0	6.5	8.5	9.0	8.1	6.4	6.7	6.2
20 to 24 years	7.2	7.3	7.2	8.0	7.9	8.1	7.1	7.2	7.0
25 to 29 years	8.3	8.5	8.2	8.8	8.8	8.9	8.3	8.5	8.0
30 to 34 years	8.9	9.1	8.7	8.8	8.5	9.0	8.9	9.2	8.7
35 to 44 years	15.5	15.7	15.4	13.8	13.3	14.3	15.8	16.1	15.5
45 to 54 years	10.3	10.3	10.4	8.7	8.3	9.1	10.6	10.5	10.6
55 to 64 years	8.6	8.4	8.8	7.0	6.7	7.2	8.9	8.7	9.0
65 to 74 years	7.3	6.7	7.9	5.1	4.8	5.4	7.8	7.1	8.4
75 years and over	4.8	3.6	5.8	3.1	2.3	3.8	5.1	3.9	6.3
16 years and over	76.4	75.2	77.6	70.2	67.7	72.4	77.6	76.5	78.6
18 years and over	73.8	72.4	75.0	66.8	64.1	69.2	75.1	73.9	76.2
21 years and over	69.6	68.2	70.9	61.6	59.0	64.0	71.0	69.8	72.2
65 years and over	12.1	10.4	13.7	8.2	7.1	9.2	12.9	11.0	14.7
Median age (years)	33.0	32.1	34.0	28.0	26.5	29.3	33.9	33.0	34.9
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	193,519	92,840	100,680	22,198	10,074	12,124	164,567	79,555	85,012
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	26.5	30.1	23.2	41.4	44.8	38.7	24.3	28.0	20.8
Married, spouse present	55.0	57.3	52.9	32.9	36.7	29.8	58.1	60.1	56.1
Married, spouse absent	3.3	2.8	3.7	7.6	6.4	8.6	2.6	2.3	2.9
Widowed	7.1	2.6	11.2	8.0	3.3	11.9	7.0	2.5	11.2
Divorced	8.1	7.1	9.1	10.0	8.8	11.0	8.0	7.1	8.9
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	42,905	21,319	21,586	5,435	2,496	2,938	35,902	18,054	17,848
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	1.1	1.3	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.3	0.9
4 years of high school or more	86.1	85.7	86.5	81.9	83.4	80.6	86.7	86.0	87.4
1 or more years of college	45.3	44.3	46.3	35.7	33.0	38.0	46.3	45.4	47.2
4 or more years of college	23.7	23.5	23.8	12.2	12.0	12.4	24.9	24.6	25.2
Median school years completed	12.0	11.7	11.8	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.9	12.9	12.9
Type of Family									
All families	66,322	(X)	(X)	7,471	(X)	(X)	56,803	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	78.6	(X)	(X)	47.8	(X)	(X)	82.8	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	17.0	(X)	(X)	45.9	(X)	(X)	13.2	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.4	(X)	(X)	6.3	(X)	(X)	4.0	(X)	(X)

Table 1. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOUTH									
Age									
Total	85,194	41,188	44,006	17,045	8,090	8,955	66,544	32,354	34,189
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.7	8.0	7.4	9.7	10.6	8.9	7.1	7.3	6.9
5 to 9 years	7.4	7.9	6.9	9.2	10.2	8.4	6.9	7.3	6.4
10 to 14 years	7.1	7.4	6.9	9.2	9.7	8.6	6.6	6.8	6.3
15 to 19 years	6.8	7.0	6.6	8.3	8.9	7.7	6.4	6.4	6.4
20 to 24 years	7.4	7.3	7.4	8.0	7.8	8.2	7.2	7.2	7.2
25 to 29 years	8.4	8.5	8.2	9.0	9.0	9.0	8.2	8.4	8.0
30 to 34 years	9.0	9.1	8.8	8.8	8.7	8.9	9.0	9.3	8.8
35 to 44 years	15.3	15.6	15.0	13.7	13.4	14.0	15.6	16.1	15.2
45 to 54 years	10.3	10.3	10.4	8.4	7.8	8.9	10.9	10.9	10.9
55 to 64 years	8.7	8.6	8.9	7.2	6.9	7.6	9.1	9.1	9.2
65 to 74 years	7.2	6.6	7.8	4.9	4.4	5.3	7.9	7.2	8.5
75 years and over	4.8	3.7	5.8	3.6	2.6	4.5	5.1	4.0	6.2
16 years and over	76.6	75.3	77.8	70.3	67.5	72.7	78.3	77.3	79.3
18 years and over	73.8	72.5	75.1	66.8	63.8	69.5	75.8	74.8	76.7
21 years and over	69.5	68.2	70.7	61.7	58.9	64.3	71.6	70.7	72.5
65 years and over	12.0	10.2	13.6	8.5	7.0	9.8	13.0	11.2	14.7
Median age (years)	32.9	32.1	33.8	28.1	26.5	29.5	34.2	33.5	35.0
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	66,300	31,582	34,718	12,252	5,615	6,637	52,886	25,430	27,456
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	24.9	28.3	21.7	39.7	43.7	36.3	21.4	24.8	18.3
Married, spouse present	55.8	58.5	53.2	35.3	38.7	32.5	60.5	63.0	58.1
Married, spouse absent	3.6	3.1	4.1	7.0	6.2	7.7	2.8	2.4	3.2
Widowed	7.3	2.6	11.7	8.4	3.7	12.5	7.1	2.3	11.5
Divorced	8.4	7.5	9.3	9.5	7.7	11.1	8.2	7.5	8.9
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	14,763	7,276	7,487	3,027	1,427	1,599	11,447	5,708	5,738
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.6	1.1	1.4	0.8
4 years of high school or more	83.9	83.3	84.5	81.8	82.0	81.5	84.4	83.5	85.2
1 or more years of college	43.1	41.8	44.3	34.5	30.1	38.5	44.9	44.2	45.5
4 or more years of college	22.1	21.5	22.8	12.4	11.7	13.1	24.2	23.4	25.0
Median school years completed	12.8	12.8	11.6	12.7	12.6	12.7	12.9	12.9	12.9
Type of Family									
All families	23,279	(X)	(X)	4,169	(X)	(X)	18,764	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	77.8	(X)	(X)	50.6	(X)	(X)	83.8	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	18.2	(X)	(X)	43.0	(X)	(X)	12.7	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.0	(X)	(X)	6.5	(X)	(X)	3.4	(X)	(X)

Table 1. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST									
Age									
Total	163,692	80,003	83,689	13,850	6,405	7,445	142,211	69,863	72,348
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.8	8.2	7.4	10.2	10.7	9.7	7.5	7.9	7.1
5 to 9 years	7.4	7.8	7.1	9.0	9.7	8.4	7.2	7.5	6.9
10 to 14 years	7.0	7.5	6.7	8.9	9.9	8.1	6.8	7.2	6.5
15 to 19 years	6.7	7.0	6.5	8.7	9.0	8.5	6.5	6.8	6.2
20 to 24 years	7.1	7.3	7.0	8.1	8.1	8.0	7.0	7.2	6.9
25 to 29 years	8.3	8.5	8.1	8.6	8.5	8.8	8.3	8.5	8.1
30 to 34 years	8.9	9.0	8.7	8.7	8.2	9.2	8.9	9.1	8.7
35 to 44 years	15.7	15.8	15.6	13.9	13.2	14.6	15.8	16.1	15.6
45 to 54 years	10.3	10.3	10.4	9.2	8.9	9.4	10.4	10.3	10.5
55 to 64 years	8.5	8.3	8.7	6.6	6.5	6.7	8.8	8.6	9.0
65 to 74 years	7.4	6.8	7.9	5.4	5.3	5.5	7.7	7.1	8.3
75 years and over	4.8	3.6	5.9	2.5	1.9	3.0	5.1	3.8	6.4
16 years and over	76.4	75.2	77.5	70.1	67.9	71.9	77.2	76.1	78.3
18 years and over	73.7	72.4	75.0	66.8	64.5	68.8	74.7	73.4	75.9
21 years and over	69.6	68.1	71.0	61.5	59.0	63.6	70.7	69.3	72.1
65 years and over	12.2	10.4	13.8	7.9	7.2	8.6	12.8	10.9	14.7
Median age (years)	33.1	32.1	34.1	27.9	26.4	29.1	33.8	32.7	34.9
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	127,219	61,257	65,962	9,946	4,459	5,487	111,681	54,125	57,556
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	27.4	31.1	23.9	43.6	46.2	41.6	25.6	29.5	22.0
Married, spouse present	54.6	56.7	52.7	30.0	34.3	26.6	56.9	58.7	55.2
Married, spouse absent	3.1	2.7	3.4	8.3	6.6	9.7	2.6	2.3	2.8
Widowed	6.9	2.6	11.0	7.5	2.8	11.2	7.0	2.6	11.1
Divorced	8.0	6.9	9.0	10.6	10.1	11.0	7.9	6.8	8.9
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	28,142	14,043	14,099	2,408	1,069	1,339	24,455	12,346	12,109
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.1	1.4	0.9	1.1	1.2	0.9
4 years of high school or more	87.2	86.9	87.6	82.0	85.2	79.5	87.8	87.2	88.5
1 or more years of college	46.5	45.6	47.3	37.2	36.8	37.6	46.9	45.9	48.0
4 or more years of college	24.5	24.5	24.4	12.0	12.4	11.6	25.2	25.1	25.3
Median school years completed	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.9	12.9	13.0
Type of Family									
All families	43,043	(X)	(X)	3,301	(X)	(X)	38,038	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	79.1	(X)	(X)	44.2	(X)	(X)	82.2	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	16.3	(X)	(X)	49.6	(X)	(X)	13.5	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.6	(X)	(X)	6.1	(X)	(X)	4.3	(X)	(X)

Table 2. **Selected Economic Characteristics of Persons and Families, by Sex and Race: 1991**

(Numbers in thousands)

Characteristic	All races	Black	White
LABOR FORCE STATUS IN 1991[1]			
Both sexes, 16 years and over	189,765	21,615	161,511
In civilian labor force	125,303	13,542	107,486
Percent in civilian labor force	66.0	62.6	66.6
Employed	116,877	11,863	101,039
Unemployed	8,426	1,679	6,447
Percent unemployed	6.7	12.4	6.0
Not in labor force	64,462	8,074	54,025
Males, 16 years and over	90,552	9,717	77,689
In civilian labor force	68,411	6,754	59,332
Percent in civilian labor force	75.5	69.5	76.4
Employed	63,593	5,880	55,557
Unemployed	4,817	874	3,775
Percent unemployed	7.0	12.9	6.4
Not in labor force	22,141	2,963	18,358
Females, 16 years and over	99,214	11,898	83,822
In civilian labor force	56,893	6,788	48,154
Percent in civilian labor force	57.3	57.0	57.4
Employed	53,284	5,983	45,482
Unemployed	3,609	805	2,672
Percent unemployed	6.3	11.9	5.5
Not in labor force	42,321	5,110	35,667
OCCUPATION IN 1991[1]			
Employed males, 16 years and over	63,593	5,880	55,557
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Managerial and professional specialty	26.2	13.9	27.3
Technical, sales, and administrative support	20.0	17.4	20.2
Service	10.1	18.8	9.0
Farming, forestry, and fishing	4.6	3.5	4.7
Precision production, craft, and repair	18.9	15.2	19.5
Operators, fabricators, and laborers	20.2	31.2	19.2
Employed females, 16 years and over	53,284	5,983	45,482
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Managerial and professional specialty	26.9	18.7	28.1
Technical, sales, and administrative support	43.8	39.0	44.7
Service	17.9	27.6	16.6
Farming, forestry, and fishing	1.0	0.3	1.2
Precision production, craft, and repair	2.1	2.2	2.1
Operators, fabricators, and laborers	8.1	12.2	7.5
CLASS OF WORKER IN 1991[2]			
Employed persons, 16 years and over	115,187	11,620	99,689
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Private wage and salary workers	75.5	73.4	75.8
Federal government workers	2.9	5.3	2.5
State government workers	4.1	5.8	3.8
Local government workers	8.6	11.7	8.3
Self-employed workers	8.6	3.6	9.2
Unpaid family workers	0.3	0.1	0.3
INCOME OF PERSONS IN 1990			
Males with income[3]	88,220	8,820	76,480
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $4,999 or loss	12.3	21.2	11.2
$5,000 to $9,999	12.8	18.6	12.1
$10,000 to $19,999	24.2	27.4	23.8
$20,000 to $29,999	18.8	15.2	19.3
$30,000 and over	31.9	17.6	33.7
Median income (dollars)	20,292	12,867	21,169
Standard error (dollars)	102	378	108

Table 2. **Selected Economic Characteristics of Persons and Families, by Sex and Race: 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands)

Characteristic	All races	Black	White
INCOME OF PERSONS IN 1990—Continued			
Females with income[3]	92,245	10,686	78,566
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $4,999 or loss	28.6	32.3	28.1
$5,000 to $9,999	21.2	24.0	20.8
$10,000 to $19,999	25.7	23.9	26.0
$20,000 to $29,999	13.6	12.1	13.8
$30,000 and over	10.9	7.7	11.3
Median income (dollars)	10,069	8,327	10,316
Standard error (dollars)	71	206	77
INCOME OF FAMILIES IN 1990			
Total families	66,322	7,471	56,803
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $10,000	9.4	25.6	7.2
$10,000 to $24,999	23.9	30.8	23.1
$25,000 to $34,999	16.2	14.0	16.5
$35,000 to $49,999	20.1	15.0	20.8
$50,000 and over	30.5	14.6	32.5
Median income (dollars)	35,353	21,423	36,915
Standard error (dollars)	168	381	178

[1] Annual averages for labor force status and occupation of civilian noninstitutional persons. Data are from the "Employment and Earnings," Vol. 39 No. 1, January 1992.

[2]Data for class of worker shown in this report reflect characteristics of the population for March 1991 and are not adjusted for seasonal changes. Data released by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, may not agree entirely with data shown in this report due to differences in methodological procedures and seasonal adjustment of the data.

[3]Persons 15 years old and over.

Table 3. Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1991

(Numbers in thousands)

Region, sex, and residence	Number			Percent distribution		
	All races	Black	White	All races	Black	White
REGION						
Total	248,886	30,895	208,754	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	85,194	17,045	66,544	34.2	55.2	31.9
North and West	163,692	13,850	142,211	65.8	44.8	68.1
Northeast	50,832	5,563	43,748	20.4	18.0	21.0
Midwest	59,979	6,015	52,802	24.1	19.5	25.3
West	52,881	2,272	45,661	21.2	7.4	21.9
Male	121,191	14,495	102,207	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	41,188	8,090	32,354	34.0	55.8	31.7
North and West	80,003	6,405	69,863	66.0	44.2	68.4
Northeast	24,649	2,545	21,331	20.3	17.6	20.9
Midwest	29,129	2,800	25,760	24.0	19.3	25.2
West	26,225	1,060	22,772	21.6	7.3	22.3
Female	127,695	16,400	106,537	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	44,006	8,955	34,189	34.5	54.6	32.1
North and West	83,689	7,445	72,348	65.5	45.4	67.9
Northeast	26,182	3,018	22,417	20.5	18.4	21.0
Midwest	30,851	3,215	27,042	24.2	19.6	25.4
West	26,656	1,212	22,889	20.9	7.4	21.5
RESIDENCE						
United States						
Total	248,886	30,895	208,754	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	193,240	25,630	159,554	77.6	83.0	76.4
Inside central cities	75,025	17,391	53,723	30.1	56.3	25.7
Outside central cities	118,215	8,239	105,831	47.5	26.7	50.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	55,646	5,265	49,200	22.4	17.0	23.6
Male	121,191	14,495	102,217	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	94,147	12,030	78,193	77.7	83.0	76.5
Inside central cities	36,196	8,121	26,157	29.9	56.0	25.6
Outside central cities	57,951	3,910	52,036	47.8	27.0	50.9
Nonmetropolitan areas	27,044	2,465	24,024	22.3	17.0	23.5
Female	127,695	16,400	106,537	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	99,093	13,599	81,362	77.6	82.9	76.4
Inside central cities	38,829	9,271	27,566	30.4	56.5	25.9
Outside central cities	60,264	4,329	53,796	47.2	26.4	50.5
Nonmetropolitan areas	28,603	2,800	25,176	22.4	17.1	23.6
South						
Total	85,194	17,045	66,544	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	60,659	12,048	47,307	71.2	70.7	71.1
Inside central cities	23,547	7,257	15,796	27.6	42.6	23.7
Outside central cities	37,113	4,791	31,511	43.6	28.1	47.4
Nonmetropolitan areas	24,535	4,997	19,237	28.8	29.3	28.9
Male	41,188	8,090	32,354	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	29,465	5,756	23,086	71.5	71.2	71.4
Inside central cities	11,448	3,485	7,721	27.8	43.1	23.9
Outside central cities	18,017	2,271	15,365	43.7	28.1	47.5
Nonmetropolitan areas	11,722	2,334	9,268	28.5	28.8	28.6
Female	44,007	8,955	34,189	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	31,194	6,292	24,221	70.9	70.3	70.8
Inside central cities	12,099	3,772	8,075	27.5	42.1	23.6
Outside central cities	19,095	2,520	16,146	43.4	28.1	47.2
Nonmetropolitan areas	12,812	2,663	9,968	29.1	29.7	29.2

Table 3. **Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands)

Region, sex, and residence	Number			Percent distribution		
	All races	Black	White	All races	Black	White
RESIDENCE—Continued						
North and West						
Total	163,692	13,850	142,211	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	132,580	13,582	112,247	81.0	98.1	78.9
Inside central cities	51,478	10,134	37,927	31.4	73.2	26.7
Outside central cities	81,102	3,447	74,320	49.5	24.9	52.3
Nonmetropolitan areas	31,111	268	29,963	19.0	1.9	21.1
Male	80,003	6,405	69,863	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	64,682	6,274	55,107	80.8	98.0	78.9
Inside central cities	24,748	4,636	18,437	30.9	72.4	26.4
Outside central cities	39,934	1,639	36,670	49.9	25.6	52.5
Nonmetropolitan areas	15,321	131	14,756	19.2	2.0	21.1
Female	83,689	7,445	72,348	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	67,898	7,308	57,140	81.1	98.2	79.0
Inside central cities	26,730	5,499	19,490	31.9	73.9	26.9
Outside central cities	41,168	1,809	37,650	49.2	24.3	52.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	15,790	137	15,208	18.9	1.8	21.0

Table 4. Marital Status of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, region, and marital status	Total, 15 years and over		15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		45 to 54 years		55 to 64 years		65 years and over	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
BLACK														
United States														
Total	10,074	12,124	2,448	2,654	2,496	2,938	1,931	2,341	1,198	1,496	970	1,178	1,031	1,516
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	44.8	38.7	93.9	89.8	53.4	48.6	25.5	23.7	15.1	10.4	16.0	7.5	5.2	5.1
Married, spouse present	36.7	29.8	5.4	6.8	33.0	32.8	50.2	40.4	58.7	43.8	51.9	39.5	55.2	26.4
Married, spouse absent	6.4	8.6	0.3	2.6	7.5	9.7	9.9	11.9	8.0	14.3	8.2	10.5	8.1	4.7
Widowed	3.3	11.9	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.0	0.9	3.7	1.5	10.2	5.9	28.4	22.5	55.4
Divorced	8.8	11.0	0.4	0.7	5.9	7.9	13.4	20.3	16.6	21.3	18.1	14.0	9.1	8.3
South														
Total	5,615	6,637	1,349	1,430	1,427	1,599	1,085	1,256	628	797	555	677	570	877
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	43.7	36.3	92.4	87.7	51.8	43.2	26.1	21.3	13.9	10.9	13.5	8.7	4.4	5.3
Married, spouse present	38.7	32.5	6.4	8.3	35.6	38.7	50.2	42.2	62.8	47.7	53.2	40.6	59.9	26.6
Married, spouse absent	6.2	7.7	0.5	3.0	6.5	9.1	10.8	9.6	7.9	12.7	9.6	9.4	5.2	4.7
Widowed	3.7	12.5	-	0.1	0.2	1.1	0.8	4.2	1.1	8.9	8.5	28.7	24.4	55.7
Divorced	7.7	11.1	0.7	0.9	5.9	7.9	12.2	22.7	14.2	19.8	15.1	12.6	6.1	7.7
North and West														
Total	4,459	5,487	1,100	1,224	1,069	1,339	846	1,085	569	699	414	501	461	638
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	46.2	41.6	95.7	92.1	55.5	54.9	24.8	26.5	16.5	9.8	19.2	5.9	6.2	4.9
Married, spouse present	34.3	26.6	4.1	5.0	29.6	25.8	50.2	38.4	54.0	39.4	50.1	38.0	49.4	26.2
Married, spouse absent	6.6	9.7	-	2.2	8.8	10.4	8.9	14.6	8.2	16.2	6.2	12.1	11.7	4.8
Widowed	2.8	11.2	0.2	-	0.2	0.8	1.2	3.1	2.0	11.6	2.3	28.0	20.0	54.9
Divorced	10.1	11.0	-	0.6	5.9	8.0	14.9	17.4	19.3	23.0	22.2	15.9	12.7	9.2
WHITE														
United States														
Total	79,555	85,012	14,161	14,107	18,054	17,848	16,434	16,471	10,748	11,282	8,923	9,641	11,235	15,663
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	28.0	20.8	87.9	76.5	34.0	21.3	12.6	8.6	6.7	4.8	4.8	3.2	4.3	5.2
Married, spouse present	60.1	56.1	10.6	19.8	56.2	64.9	72.5	72.5	78.1	72.2	82.0	70.8	76.2	41.0
Married, spouse absent	2.3	2.9	0.9	1.9	2.8	4.4	3.2	4.2	3.0	3.1	2.2	2.2	1.5	1.2
Widowed	2.5	11.2	-	-	0.1	0.5	0.3	1.2	1.0	4.5	2.9	13.4	13.9	47.6
Divorced	7.1	8.9	0.6	1.7	6.9	8.9	11.4	13.5	11.3	15.4	8.0	10.4	4.2	5.0
South														
Total	25,430	27,456	4,420	4,650	5,708	5,738	5,219	5,193	3,526	3,712	2,943	3,141	3,613	5,023
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	24.8	18.3	83.8	72.3	28.7	17.1	10.6	6.3	5.2	3.2	3.9	1.7	2.6	3.5
Married, spouse present	63.0	58.1	14.0	22.9	60.0	68.0	74.5	74.5	79.6	74.5	84.0	71.2	77.7	42.2
Married, spouse absent	2.4	3.2	1.2	2.7	3.1	4.7	3.5	4.4	2.8	3.4	1.9	2.3	1.5	0.9
Widowed	2.3	11.5	-	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.1	1.3	0.9	4.4	2.5	14.6	13.1	48.7
Divorced	7.5	8.9	1.0	2.1	8.1	9.6	11.3	13.4	11.5	14.5	7.7	10.2	5.1	4.8
North and West														
Total	54,125	57,556	9,741	9,457	12,346	12,109	11,215	11,278	7,222	7,571	5,979	6,501	7,622	10,640
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	29.5	22.0	89.7	78.6	36.5	23.3	13.5	9.6	7.5	5.7	5.2	3.9	5.0	6.0
Married, spouse present	58.7	55.2	9.0	18.4	54.4	63.4	71.5	71.5	77.3	71.1	80.9	70.7	75.5	40.5
Married, spouse absent	2.3	2.8	0.8	1.6	2.7	4.2	3.1	4.1	3.1	2.9	2.4	2.1	1.5	1.4
Widowed	2.6	11.1	-	-	0.1	0.5	0.5	1.2	1.0	4.5	3.2	12.8	14.2	47.1
Divorced	6.8	8.9	0.5	1.4	6.3	8.6	11.5	13.6	11.1	15.9	8.2	10.5	3.8	5.0

Table 5. **Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1991**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black						White					
		Family households			Nonfamily households			Family households			Nonfamily households	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder
UNITED STATES												
Total, all households	10,671	3,569	3,430	472	1,670	1,531	80,968	47,014	7,512	2,276	13,853	10,312
Size of Household												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	26.0	-	-	-	90.5	82.7	25.1	-	-	-	89.2	77.2
Two persons	25.2	28.6	32.7	44.6	8.1	13.0	33.2	40.5	47.3	49.4	9.4	17.7
Three persons	18.9	23.0	29.4	28.0	1.2	2.1	16.8	21.6	31.5	25.8	1.0	3.4
Four persons	15.7	24.2	21.1	14.3	0.1	1.3	15.2	23.0	13.4	13.5	0.3	1.3
Five persons	7.5	13.5	8.1	8.0	-	0.4	6.4	9.8	5.0	6.3	-	0.3
Six persons	3.5	6.0	4.1	2.7	-	-	2.1	3.3	1.5	2.9	-	0.1
Seven or more persons	3.2	4.7	4.6	2.5	0.1	0.5	1.2	1.8	1.2	2.2	-	-
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	30.7	25.5	39.6	31.9	20.7	33.3	26.1	24.0	31.0	32.2	19.3	39.7
35 to 44 years	24.2	26.6	27.3	29.4	13.0	22.0	22.2	25.1	27.1	25.8	10.3	20.9
45 to 54 years	15.9	19.3	14.1	16.2	13.4	14.4	15.5	17.7	17.0	17.3	9.4	12.0
55 years and over	29.3	28.6	19.0	22.5	52.8	30.3	36.2	33.2	25.0	24.7	61.0	27.4
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	52.5	41.1	21.3	43.4	100.0	100.0	65.3	52.6	36.3	54.2	100.0	100.0
With related children	47.5	58.9	78.7	56.6	-	-	34.7	47.4	63.7	45.8	-	-
One child	19.3	23.7	31.2	29.6	-	-	14.3	18.2	32.8	26.4	-	-
Two children	15.5	20.0	24.8	18.4	-	-	13.2	18.8	20.5	14.5	-	-
Three children	7.7	9.5	13.2	5.4	-	-	5.1	7.4	7.4	3.4	-	-
Four or more children	5.1	5.7	9.5	3.1	-	-	2.0	2.9	3.0	1.5	-	-
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	59.0	47.2	33.1	57.2	100.0	100.0	66.9	54.2	42.3	59.3	100.0	100.0
With own children	41.0	52.8	66.9	42.8	-	-	33.1	45.8	57.7	40.7	-	-
One child	17.3	21.3	28.2	24.6	-	-	13.5	17.4	29.6	24.1	-	-
Two children	13.4	18.1	21.1	13.4	-	-	12.8	18.4	18.9	12.4	-	-
Three children	6.5	8.7	10.6	3.1	-	-	4.9	7.2	6.8	3.1	-	-
Four or more children	3.9	4.6	7.0	1.7	-	-	1.8	2.7	2.4	1.0	-	-
SOUTH												
Total, all households	5,737	2,109	1,791	269	815	752	26,104	15,728	2,391	645	4,235	3,105
Size of Households												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	23.3	-	-	-	89.8	80.5	24.0	-	-	-	90.3	78.7
Two persons	26.3	29.1	33.8	41.5	8.9	14.0	34.2	41.3	50.4	56.1	8.6	16.4
Three persons	18.9	23.2	27.1	30.8	1.1	2.6	18.2	23.5	31.4	22.3	0.9	3.8
Four persons	16.4	24.4	20.8	14.8	-	1.6	15.4	23.0	12.1	12.8	0.2	0.7
Five persons	8.0	12.6	9.4	7.7	-	0.4	5.5	8.2	3.9	6.0	-	0.3
Six persons	3.7	6.2	4.3	1.8	-	-	1.7	2.7	1.2	1.1	-	0.1
Seven or more persons	3.4	4.6	4.5	3.4	0.2	0.8	1.0	1.4	1.0	1.7	-	0.1

Table 5. **Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black						White					
		Family households			Nonfamily households			Family households			Nonfamily households	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder
SOUTH—Continued												
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	29.9	27.6	35.3	30.2	19.7	34.3	26.3	24.7	29.1	30.2	19.7	40.6
35 to 44 years	24.5	25.1	27.9	29.3	14.0	24.0	21.8	24.5	27.4	24.3	9.2	20.4
45 to 54 years	14.8	18.4	13.6	14.6	11.5	11.5	15.5	17.7	17.0	18.4	8.8	12.3
55 years and over	30.8	28.9	23.3	25.9	54.8	30.2	36.3	33.0	26.6	27.1	62.3	26.7
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	52.0	41.5	23.8	41.1	100.0	100.0	64.8	53.0	36.5	58.0	100.0	100.0
With related children	48.0	58.5	76.2	58.9	-	-	35.2	47.0	63.5	42.0	-	-
One child	19.2	23.7	28.9	32.1	-	-	16.2	20.3	36.1	26.0	-	-
Two children	15.3	19.3	23.3	19.0	-	-	13.1	18.4	19.4	12.3	-	-
Three children	8.5	9.9	14.8	5.0	-	-	4.2	6.0	6.0	3.1	-	-
Four or more children	5.0	5.5	9.2	2.8	-	-	1.6	2.3	2.1	0.6	-	-
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	59.2	47.5	37.7	55.9	100.0	100.0	66.9	55.0	44.4	61.4	100.0	100.0
With own children	40.8	52.5	62.3	44.1	-	-	33.1	45.0	55.6	38.6	-	-
One child	17.3	21.6	25.9	25.9	-	-	15.1	19.3	30.9	25.6	-	-
Two children	13.0	17.6	19.0	13.4	-	-	12.6	17.9	17.8	9.3	-	-
Three children	7.0	9.0	11.3	3.5	-	-	4.0	5.7	5.3	3.1	-	-
Four or more children	3.6	4.3	6.2	1.3	-	-	1.5	2.1	1.6	0.6	-	-
NORTH AND WEST												
Total, all households	4,935	1,460	1,638	203	855	779	54,864	31,286	5,121	1,631	9,618	7,207
Size of Household												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	29.2	-	-	-	91.1	84.8	25.6	-	-	-	88.7	76.6
Two persons	23.8	27.9	31.4	48.7	7.4	12.0	32.7	40.1	45.9	46.7	9.7	18.3
Three persons	18.8	22.7	31.9	24.1	1.2	1.7	16.1	20.6	31.5	27.2	1.1	3.2
Four persons	14.9	23.9	21.3	13.7	0.2	0.9	15.1	23.1	14.1	13.7	0.4	1.5
Five persons	7.0	14.8	6.8	8.4	-	0.3	6.8	10.5	5.5	6.5	-	0.4
Six persons	3.2	5.9	3.9	3.9	-	-	2.3	3.6	1.6	3.6	-	0.1
Seven or more persons	3.1	4.8	4.7	1.3	-	0.2	1.3	2.0	1.4	2.3	-	-
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	31.6	22.4	44.4	34.2	21.7	32.2	26.0	23.6	31.9	33.0	19.0	39.3
35 to 44 years	23.8	28.7	26.6	29.5	12.1	20.1	22.5	25.4	26.9	26.3	10.8	21.0
45 to 54 years	17.1	20.6	14.7	18.4	15.2	17.2	15.4	17.7	17.0	16.9	9.7	11.9
55 years and over	27.5	28.3	14.3	17.9	51.0	30.5	36.1	33.2	24.2	23.7	60.4	27.7
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	53.1	40.4	18.6	46.5	100.0	100.0	65.5	52.4	36.2	52.7	100.0	100.0
With related children	46.9	59.6	81.4	53.5	-	-	34.5	47.6	63.8	47.3	-	-
One child	19.3	23.7	33.8	26.3	-	-	13.5	17.1	31.3	26.6	-	-
Two children	15.7	21.1	26.5	17.7	-	-	13.3	19.1	20.9	15.4	-	-
Three children	6.7	9.0	11.4	6.0	-	-	5.5	8.2	8.1	3.5	-	-
Four or more children	5.2	5.9	9.8	3.5	-	-	2.2	3.2	3.4	1.9	-	-

Table 5. **Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black						White					
		Family households			Nonfamily households			Family households			Nonfamily households	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder
NORTH AND WEST—Continued												
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	58.7	46.9	28.1	58.9	100.0	100.0	66.9	53.8	41.3	58.5	100.0	100.0
With own children	41.3	53.1	71.9	41.1	-	-	33.1	46.2	58.7	41.5	-	-
One child	17.3	20.9	30.7	23.0	-	-	12.8	16.5	29.1	23.6	-	-
Two children	13.9	18.8	23.4	13.3	-	-	12.9	18.7	19.5	13.7	-	-
Three children	5.8	8.4	9.8	2.5	-	-	5.3	8.0	7.5	3.1	-	-
Four or more children	4.2	5.1	7.9	2.3	-	-	2.0	3.0	2.7	1.1	-	-

Table 6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1991

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
UNITED STATES								
Total, all families	7,471	3,569	3,430	472	56,803	47,014	7,512	2,276
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	33.4	28.8	35.1	55.9	43.2	40.8	52.4	61.8
Three persons	26.0	23.3	28.9	25.1	22.8	21.7	29.3	23.8
Four persons	21.4	24.4	19.9	9.3	21.0	23.1	12.1	8.6
Five persons	10.5	13.4	8.3	5.6	8.7	9.7	4.1	3.6
Six persons	4.4	5.7	3.3	2.3	2.8	3.2	1.2	1.1
Seven or more persons	4.3	4.4	4.5	1.7	1.5	1.6	0.9	1.1
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	32.4	25.5	39.6	31.9	25.3	24.0	31.0	32.2
35 to 44 years	27.1	26.6	27.3	29.4	25.4	25.1	27.1	25.8
45 to 54 years	16.7	19.3	14.1	16.2	17.6	17.7	17.0	17.3
55 years and over	23.8	28.6	19.0	22.5	31.7	33.2	25.0	24.7
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	32.1	41.1	21.3	43.4	50.5	52.6	36.3	54.2
With related children	67.9	58.9	78.7	56.6	49.5	47.4	63.7	45.8
One child	27.5	23.7	31.2	29.6	20.4	18.2	32.8	26.4
Two children	22.1	20.0	24.8	18.4	18.9	18.8	20.5	14.5
Three children	10.9	9.5	13.2	5.4	7.3	7.4	7.4	3.4
Four or more children	7.3	5.7	9.5	3.1	2.9	2.9	3.0	1.5
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	41.4	47.2	33.1	57.2	52.8	54.2	42.3	59.3
With own children	58.6	52.8	66.9	42.8	47.2	45.8	57.7	40.7
One child	24.7	21.4	28.2	24.6	19.3	17.4	29.6	24.1
Two children	19.2	18.1	21.1	13.4	18.3	18.4	18.9	12.4
Three children	9.2	8.7	10.6	3.1	7.0	7.2	6.8	3.1
Four or more children	5.5	4.6	7.0	1.7	2.6	2.7	2.4	1.0
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	72.0	73.9	68.9	81.0	77.6	77.3	77.3	85.2
With own children	28.0	26.1	31.1	19.0	22.4	22.7	22.7	14.8
One child	19.0	19.1	19.5	14.9	15.2	15.1	17.1	11.5
Two children	6.7	6.0	7.9	3.7	6.2	6.6	4.8	3.0
Three children	1.7	0.8	2.9	0.4	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.3
Four or more children	0.5	0.3	0.8	-	0.1	0.1	-	-
SOUTH								
Total, all families	4,169	2,109	1,791	269	18,764	15,728	2,391	645
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	33.5	29.2	36.0	51.1	44.2	41.5	55.6	68.4
Three persons	25.2	23.7	26.3	29.7	24.1	23.6	28.8	19.4
Four persons	21.7	24.3	20.2	11.0	20.9	22.9	10.6	9.2
Five persons	10.8	12.6	9.5	5.0	7.3	8.1	3.3	2.3
Six persons	4.6	6.0	3.5	1.2	2.3	2.6	0.9	0.2
Seven or more persons	4.2	4.2	4.5	2.1	1.2	1.3	0.8	0.5

Table 6. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
SOUTH—Continued								
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	31.1	27.6	35.3	30.2	25.5	24.7	29.1	30.2
35 to 44 years	26.6	25.1	27.9	29.3	24.9	24.5	27.4	24.3
45 to 54 years	16.1	18.4	13.6	14.6	17.6	17.7	17.0	18.4
55 years and over	26.3	28.9	23.3	25.9	32.0	33.0	26.6	27.1
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	33.9	41.5	23.8	41.1	51.1	53.0	36.5	58.0
With related children	66.1	58.5	76.2	58.9	48.9	47.0	63.5	42.0
One child	26.5	23.7	28.9	32.1	22.5	20.3	36.1	26.0
Two children	21.0	19.3	23.3	19.0	18.3	18.4	19.4	12.3
Three children	11.7	9.9	14.8	5.0	5.9	6.0	6.0	3.1
Four or more children	6.9	5.5	9.2	2.8	2.2	2.3	2.1	0.6
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	43.8	47.5	37.7	55.9	53.9	55.0	44.4	61.4
With own children	56.2	52.5	62.3	44.1	46.1	45.0	55.6	38.6
One child	23.8	21.6	25.9	25.9	21.0	19.3	30.9	25.6
Two children	17.9	17.6	19.0	13.4	17.6	17.9	17.8	9.3
Three children	9.6	9.0	11.3	3.5	5.6	5.7	5.3	3.1
Four or more children	4.9	4.3	6.2	1.3	2.0	2.1	1.6	0.6
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	73.9	73.8	72.8	82.8	78.6	78.2	79.1	85.7
With own children	26.1	26.2	27.2	17.2	21.4	21.8	20.9	14.3
One child	18.0	19.4	17.0	13.4	15.4	15.3	16.8	12.3
Two children	5.8	5.6	6.4	3.1	5.3	5.7	3.3	2.0
Three children	1.7	0.9	2.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	-
Four or more children	0.6	0.3	0.9	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH AND WEST								
Total, all families	3,301	1,460	1,638	203	38,038	31,286	5,121	1,631
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	33.2	28.2	34.2	62.4	42.7	40.5	50.9	59.2
Three persons	26.9	22.7	31.7	19.1	22.1	20.7	29.5	25.5
Four persons	21.1	24.7	19.6	7.1	21.1	23.1	12.8	8.4
Five persons	10.3	14.5	7.0	6.3	9.4	10.4	4.5	4.1
Six persons	4.1	5.4	3.1	3.9	3.1	3.5	1.3	1.5
Seven or more persons	4.3	4.6	4.5	1.3	1.7	1.8	0.9	1.3
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	34.0	22.4	44.4	34.2	25.2	23.6	31.9	33.0
35 to 44 years	27.7	28.7	26.6	29.5	25.7	25.4	26.9	26.3
45 to 54 years	17.5	20.6	14.7	18.4	17.6	17.7	17.0	16.9
55 years and over	20.7	28.3	14.3	17.9	31.6	33.2	24.2	23.7

Table 6. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
NORTH AND WEST—Continued								
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	29.9	40.4	18.6	46.5	50.2	52.4	36.2	52.7
With related children	70.1	59.6	81.4	53.5	49.8	47.6	63.8	47.3
One child	28.8	23.7	33.8	26.3	19.4	17.1	31.3	26.6
Two children	23.5	21.1	26.5	17.7	19.2	19.1	20.9	15.4
Three children	10.0	9.0	11.4	6.0	8.0	8.2	8.1	3.5
Four or more children	7.7	5.9	9.8	3.5	3.2	3.2	3.4	1.9
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	38.3	46.9	28.1	58.9	52.3	53.8	41.3	58.5
With own children	61.7	53.1	71.9	41.1	47.7	46.2	58.7	41.5
One child	25.9	20.9	30.7	23.0	18.5	16.5	29.1	23.6
Two children	20.8	18.8	23.4	13.3	18.6	18.7	19.5	13.7
Three children	8.7	8.4	9.8	2.5	7.7	8.0	7.5	3.1
Four or more children	6.3	5.1	7.9	2.3	2.9	3.0	2.7	1.1
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	69.6	73.9	64.7	78.5	77.1	76.8	76.4	85.0
With own children	30.4	26.1	35.3	21.5	22.9	23.2	23.6	15.0
One child	20.4	18.8	22.2	16.9	15.1	15.0	17.2	11.2
Two children	7.9	6.5	9.6	4.6	6.6	7.0	5.5	3.4
Three children	1.7	0.5	2.9	-	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.4
Four or more children	0.4	0.2	0.6	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	-

Table 7. **Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991**

(Numbers in thousands)

Educational attainment and region	Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES						
Total, 25 years old and over	17,096	7,626	9,470	136,299	65,394	70,905
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	15.2	17.0	13.8	9.9	10.3	9.6
0 to 4 years	4.7	6.4	3.3	2.0	2.2	1.8
5 to 7 years	6.4	6.3	6.6	3.4	3.6	3.3
8 years	4.1	4.3	3.9	4.5	4.5	4.5
High school: Total	55.8	54.6	56.7	49.3	45.9	52.3
1 to 3 years	18.0	16.3	19.4	10.2	9.9	10.5
4 years	37.7	38.3	37.2	39.1	36.1	41.8
College: Total	29.0	28.3	29.5	40.8	43.8	38.1
1 to 3 years	17.5	16.9	17.9	18.6	18.4	18.8
4 or more years	11.5	11.4	11.6	22.2	25.4	19.3
Percent 4 years of high school or more	66.7	66.7	66.7	79.9	79.8	79.9
Total, 25 to 34 years old	5,435	2,496	2,938	35,902	18,054	17,848
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	2.8	2.9	2.7	4.3	4.7	4.0
0 to 4 years	0.8	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.3	0.9
5 to 7 years	0.8	0.7	0.9	1.7	1.8	1.6
8 years	1.2	1.5	1.0	1.5	1.6	1.4
High school: Total	1.5	64.1	59.3	49.4	49.9	48.8
1 to 3 years	15.3	13.7	16.7	8.9	9.3	8.6
4 years	46.2	50.4	42.6	40.4	40.7	40.2
College: Total	35.7	33.0	38.0	46.3	45.4	47.2
1 to 3 years	23.5	21.0	25.6	21.4	20.8	22.0
4 or more years	12.2	12.0	12.4	24.9	24.6	25.2
Percent 4 years of high school or more	81.9	83.4	80.6	86.7	86.0	87.4
Total, 35 to 44 years old	4,272	1,931	2,341	32,905	16,434	16,471
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	4.5	5.7	3.5	4.7	5.4	4.1
0 to 4 years	0.8	1.0	0.7	1.2	1.4	0.9
5 to 7 years	1.9	2.2	1.7	2.0	2.1	1.8
8 years	1.7	2.6	1.0	1.6	1.9	1.4
High school: Total	56.4	54.8	57.7	43.9	41.2	46.6
1 to 3 years	14.7	13.2	15.9	6.6	6.5	6.6
4 years	41.7	41.6	41.8	37.3	34.7	40.0
College: Total	39.1	39.4	38.8	51.4	53.4	49.3
1 to 3 years	22.6	23.4	21.9	22.9	22.5	23.3
4 or more years	16.5	16.0	17.0	28.4	30.9	26.0
Percent 4 years of high school or more	80.8	81.0	80.7	88.7	88.1	89.3
SOUTH						
Total, 25 years old and over	9,473	4,266	5,207	43,816	21,010	22,806
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	18.1	20.7	16.0	11.6	12.4	10.8
0 to 4 years	5.9	7.8	4.3	2.5	2.9	2.1
5 to 7 years	8.0	8.4	7.7	4.6	4.9	4.3
8 years	4.3	4.6	4.0	4.5	4.6	4.4
High school: Total	55.3	54.3	56.2	49.6	45.5	53.3
1 to 3 years	19.2	17.2	20.9	11.8	11.4	12.2
4 years	36.1	37.0	35.3	37.8	34.2	41.1
College: Total	26.6	25.0	27.9	38.9	42.1	35.9
1 to 3 years	15.6	14.8	16.3	18.0	18.1	17.9
4 or more years	11.0	10.2	11.6	20.9	23.9	18.0
Percent 4 years of high school or more	62.7	62.0	63.2	76.6	76.3	77.0

Table 7. Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991—Continued

(Numbers in thousands)

Educational attainment and region	Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOUTH—Continued						
Total, 25 to 34 years old	3,027	1,427	1,599	11,447	5,708	5,738
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	2.0	2.7	1.3	4.9	5.3	4.5
0 to 4 years	0.5	0.4	0.6	1.1	1.4	0.8
5 to 7 years	0.6	1.0	0.2	1.5	1.5	1.6
8 years	0.9	1.3	0.6	2.2	2.4	2.1
High school: Total	63.5	67.2	60.2	50.2	50.5	50.0
1 to 3 years	16.3	15.3	17.2	10.8	11.2	10.3
4 years	47.2	51.9	43.1	39.5	39.3	39.7
College: Total	34.5	30.1	38.5	44.9	44.2	45.5
1 to 3 years	22.1	18.5	25.4	20.7	20.9	20.5
4 or more years	12.4	11.7	13.1	24.2	23.4	25.0
Percent 4 years of high school or more	81.8	82.0	81.5	84.4	83.5	85.2
Total, 35 to 44 years old	2,341	1,085	1,256	10,412	5,219	5,193
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	5.0	6.9	3.4	5.2	6.3	4.1
0 to 4 years	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.3	0.6
5 to 7 years	2.1	3.1	1.3	2.2	2.5	1.8
8 years	2.3	3.3	1.4	2.1	2.6	1.7
High school: Total	58.1	57.2	58.8	46.2	42.3	50.0
1 to 3 years	17.3	14.8	19.5	8.5	8.4	8.5
4 years	40.8	42.4	39.3	37.7	34.0	41.5
College: Total	36.9	35.9	37.8	48.6	51.3	45.9
1 to 3 years	21.1	21.4	20.8	22.3	22.6	22.0
4 or more years	15.8	14.4	16.9	26.3	28.7	23.8
Percent 4 years of high school or more	77.7	78.3	77.1	86.3	85.3	87.4
NORTH AND WEST						
Total, 25 years old and over	7,623	3,360	4,263	92,483	44,384	48,099
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	11.7	12.3	11.2	9.2	9.3	9.0
0 to 4 years	3.3	4.8	2.1	1.7	1.8	1.7
5 to 7 years	4.5	3.6	5.3	2.9	3.0	2.8
8 years	3.9	3.9	3.8	4.5	4.5	4.5
High school: Total	56.3	55.1	57.3	49.1	46.1	51.9
1 to 3 years	16.6	15.2	17.7	9.4	9.2	9.7
4 years	39.6	40.0	39.6	39.7	37.0	42.2
College: Total	32.0	32.5	31.5	41.7	44.6	39.1
1 to 3 years	19.8	19.7	20.0	18.9	18.5	19.2
4 or more years	12.1	12.9	11.5	22.9	26.0	19.9
Percent 4 years of high school or more	71.7	72.5	71.1	81.4	81.5	81.3
Total, 25 to 34 years old	2,408	1,069	1,339	24,455	12,346	12,109
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	3.8	3.3	4.3	4.1	4.4	3.7
0 to 4 years	1.1	1.4	0.9	1.1	1.2	0.9
5 to 7 years	1.1	0.2	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.7
8 years	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.1
High school: Total	59.0	59.9	58.2	49.0	49.7	48.3
1 to 3 years	14.1	11.6	16.2	8.1	8.4	7.8
4 years	44.8	48.4	42.0	40.9	41.3	40.5
College: Total	37.2	36.8	37.6	46.9	45.9	48.0
1 to 3 years	25.3	24.4	25.9	21.7	20.8	22.7
4 or more years	12.0	12.4	11.6	25.2	25.1	25.3
Percent 4 years of high school or more	82.0	85.2	79.5	87.8	87.2	88.5

Table 7. **Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1991**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands)

Educational attainment and region	Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST—Continued						
Total, 35 to 44 years old	1,931	846	1,085	22,493	11,215	11,278
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: Total	3.8	4.2	3.5	4.5	5.0	4.1
0 to 4 years	1.1	1.6	0.7	1.3	1.5	1.1
5 to 7 years	1.7	1.1	2.2	1.9	2.0	1.8
8 years	1.0	1.6	0.6	1.4	1.5	1.2
High school: Total	54.4	51.8	56.5	42.9	40.7	45.0
1 to 3 years	11.5	11.3	11.8	5.7	5.7	5.8
4 years	42.9	40.5	44.7	37.2	35.1	39.2
College: Total	41.8	44.0	40.0	52.6	54.3	50.9
1 to 3 years	24.4	26.0	23.1	23.2	22.5	24.0
4 or more years	17.4	18.0	17.0	29.4	31.9	27.0
Percent 4 years of high school or more	84.6	84.5	84.8	89.8	89.4	90.2

Table 8. Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race

(Persons as of March 1991)

Total money income and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES												
Total.....thousands.	22,198	10,074	12,124	164,567	79,555	85,012	8,281	4,363	3,918	69,805	43,137	26,668
Total with income .....thousands.	19,506	8,820	10,687	155,046	76,480	78,566	8,281	4,363	3,918	69,774	43,128	26,647
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	12.4	10.7	13.8	11.2	6.2	16.0	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.2
$2,500 to $4,999	14.9	10.4	18.5	8.5	4.9	12.0	1.2	1.1	1.4	0.8	0.6	1.1
$5,000 to $7,499	13.0	11.2	14.6	9.0	6.2	11.7	3.5	3.2	3.8	2.0	1.4	2.9
$7,500 to $9,999	8.5	7.4	9.4	7.6	5.9	9.1	5.8	4.7	7.1	3.2	2.4	4.6
$10,000 to $12,499	8.9	9.4	8.5	7.7	6.8	8.7	11.6	10.8	12.5	6.5	4.9	9.2
$12,500 to $14,999	5.5	5.6	5.4	5.9	5.7	6.2	7.9	6.3	9.6	5.9	4.4	8.3
$15,000 to $17,499	6.3	6.8	5.8	6.3	6.0	6.5	10.5	10.0	11.0	7.8	5.8	11.0
$17,500 to $19,999	4.8	5.5	4.2	5.0	5.3	4.7	8.4	8.1	8.7	6.6	5.5	8.3
$20,000 to $22,499	4.7	5.4	4.2	5.6	6.3	4.9	8.9	8.5	9.4	8.5	7.6	10.0
$22,500 to $24,999	3.0	3.3	2.6	3.7	4.2	3.2	5.4	5.1	5.8	5.4	4.8	6.3
$25,000 to $29,999	5.9	6.5	5.3	7.2	8.8	5.7	11.7	11.1	12.3	11.9	11.7	12.3
$30,000 to $34,999	4.4	6.1	2.9	5.8	7.8	3.9	8.6	10.0	6.9	10.2	11.1	8.7
$35,000 to $39,999	2.6	3.4	1.8	4.0	5.8	2.3	5.2	5.9	4.3	7.4	8.6	5.4
$40,000 to $44,999	1.8	2.6	1.1	3.1	4.6	1.7	3.5	4.7	2.3	5.7	6.9	3.7
$45,000 to $49,999	1.4	2.1	0.8	2.1	3.4	0.9	2.8	3.8	1.6	3.9	5.0	2.0
$50,000 to $59,999	1.2	1.9	0.6	2.8	4.5	1.1	2.4	3.3	1.3	5.2	7.0	2.4
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	0.8	0.1	2.0	3.3	0.7	0.9	1.5	0.3	3.6	5.0	1.4
$75,000 and over	0.5	0.7	0.3	2.4	4.3	0.6	0.9	1.1	0.7	4.5	6.6	1.1
Median income.....(dollars).	10,327	12,867	8,327	15,034	21,169	10,316	20,074	21,480	18,543	25,800	30,080	20,838
Standard error .....(dollars).	161	378	206	77	108	77	253	356	369	96	139	115
Mean income .....(dollars).	14,463	17,224	12,184	20,678	27,214	14,317	23,115	25,051	20,959	31,489	36,196	23,871
Standard error .....(dollars).	165	276	189	83	139	79	264	394	338	138	198	142
SOUTH												
Total.....thousands.	12,252	5,615	6,637	52,886	25,430	27,456	4,639	2,479	2,160	22,766	13,901	8,864
Total with income .....thousands.	10,801	4,924	5,877	49,368	24,442	24,926	4,639	2,479	2,160	22,752	13,898	8,854
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	12.9	10.4	14.9	11.8	6.3	17.2	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.7	1.2
$2,500 to $4,999	16.6	11.7	20.6	9.2	5.3	12.9	1.4	1.1	1.8	0.9	0.7	1.3
$5,000 to $7,499	13.1	12.2	13.9	9.1	6.6	11.6	4.6	3.9	5.3	2.1	1.5	3.1
$7,500 to $9,999	8.8	7.8	9.6	7.4	6.2	8.5	7.0	5.3	8.9	3.7	2.7	5.4
$10,000 to $12,499	9.8	10.6	9.2	8.0	7.3	8.7	14.1	13.2	15.1	7.9	6.1	10.8
$12,500 to $14,999	6.0	6.4	5.7	6.3	6.4	6.2	9.1	8.1	10.2	6.9	5.4	9.2
$15,000 to $17,499	6.1	6.5	5.7	6.7	6.4	6.9	10.9	10.0	11.9	8.8	6.6	12.2
$17,500 to $19,999	4.5	5.1	4.1	5.0	5.3	4.6	8.2	7.8	8.6	6.8	5.8	8.3
$20,000 to $22,499	4.6	5.8	3.7	5.6	6.6	4.5	8.9	9.5	8.3	8.8	8.5	9.3
$22,500 to $24,999	2.9	3.3	2.5	3.8	4.3	3.3	5.1	4.9	5.4	5.6	5.0	6.6
$25,000 to $29,999	5.1	6.2	4.2	6.9	8.5	5.4	10.0	10.8	9.1	11.2	11.2	11.1
$30,000 to $34,999	3.7	5.2	2.5	5.4	7.3	3.6	7.6	8.8	6.1	9.2	10.3	7.6
$35,000 to $39,999	2.1	2.9	1.3	3.7	5.2	2.2	4.4	5.3	3.4	6.7	7.7	5.1
$40,000 to $44,999	1.3	1.9	0.8	2.9	4.3	1.5	2.8	3.4	2.1	5.1	6.4	3.1
$45,000 to $49,999	0.8	1.2	0.5	1.8	3.0	0.7	1.6	2.1	1.1	3.4	4.6	1.5
$50,000 to $59,999	1.0	1.6	0.6	2.5	4.2	0.8	2.0	2.7	1.1	4.6	6.4	1.8
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	0.5	0.1	1.8	2.9	0.6	0.6	1.0	0.2	3.3	4.5	1.3
$75,000 and over	0.4	0.6	0.1	2.2	3.9	0.5	0.7	1.0	0.3	4.1	6.0	1.0
Median income.....(dollars).	9,620	11,851	7,652	14,300	20,069	9,912	18,084	19,859	16,579	23,897	27,591	19,517
Standard error .....(dollars).	218	267	251	134	193	138	357	478	360	220	316	237
Mean income .....(dollars).	13,219	15,833	11,028	19,703	25,889	13,636	21,085	23,040	18,840	29,779	34,329	22,635
Standard error .....(dollars).	198	341	217	140	235	133	319	497	363	231	333	240

Table 8. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991)

Total money income and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST												
Total.....thousands..	9,946	4,459	5,487	111,681	54,125	57,556	3,642	1,884	1,758	47,040	29,236	17,803
Total with income .....thousands..	8,705	3,896	4,810	105,678	52,038	53,640	3,642	1,884	1,758	47,023	29,230	17,793
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.9	11.1	12.5	10.9	6.2	15.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	1.0	0.8	1.2
$2,500 to $4,999	12.8	8.9	15.9	8.3	4.8	11.6	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5	1.0
$5,000 to $7,499	12.9	9.9	15.4	8.9	6.0	11.7	2.2	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.4	2.8
$7,500 to $9,999	8.2	7.0	9.1	7.6	5.8	9.4	4.4	4.0	4.8	3.0	2.3	4.1
$10,000 to $12,499.....	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.6	6.5	8.6	8.4	7.6	9.3	5.9	4.3	8.4
$12,500 to $14,999.....	4.8	4.6	5.0	5.8	5.4	6.2	6.3	3.8	8.9	5.4	3.9	7.9
$15,000 to $17,499.....	6.4	7.2	5.8	6.1	5.8	6.3	9.9	9.9	10.0	7.3	5.4	10.4
$17,500 to $19,999.....	5.1	6.1	4.3	5.0	5.3	4.7	8.6	8.4	8.8	6.4	5.3	8.3
$20,000 to $22,499.....	4.8	4.9	4.8	5.6	6.2	5.1	8.9	7.3	10.6	8.4	7.2	10.4
$22,500 to $24,999.....	3.1	3.4	2.8	3.6	4.1	3.1	5.8	5.3	6.3	5.3	4.7	6.2
$25,000 to $29,999.....	6.8	6.9	6.7	7.3	8.9	5.8	13.8	11.6	16.2	12.2	11.9	12.9
$30,000 to $34,999.....	5.2	7.2	3.5	6.1	8.1	4.1	9.8	11.6	8.0	10.7	11.6	9.2
$35,000 to $39,999.....	3.2	4.1	2.4	4.2	6.1	2.4	6.1	6.7	5.5	7.7	9.0	5.5
$40,000 to $44,999.....	2.3	3.5	1.4	3.2	4.7	1.8	4.4	6.2	2.5	6.0	7.1	4.0
$45,000 to $49,999.....	2.1	3.2	1.1	2.3	3.5	1.1	4.2	6.1	2.2	4.1	5.2	2.3
$50,000 to $59,999.....	1.4	2.3	0.7	2.9	4.7	1.2	2.9	4.1	1.6	5.5	7.2	2.7
$60,000 to $74,999.....	0.6	1.1	0.2	2.0	3.4	0.7	1.3	2.1	0.5	3.8	5.3	1.5
$75,000 and over	0.6	0.8	0.5	2.6	4.5	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.2	4.7	6.9	1.2
Median income.....(dollars)..	11,371	15,246	9,195	15,388	21,724	10,506	22,406	24,822	21,086	26,538	30,766	21,401
Standard error .....(dollars)..	280	510	321	96	135	95	454	822	457	114	148	137
Mean income .....(dollars)..	16,007	18,984	13,597	21,134	27,836	14,633	25,701	27,696	23,563	32,316	37,083	24,486
Standard error .....(dollars)..	274	450	326	104	174	99	437	625	597	173	247	178

Table 9. Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
		0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
BLACK						
United States						
Both sexes ..... thousands. . .	17,096	2,607	3,085	6,448	2,990	1,966
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	16,075	2,397	2,818	6,056	2,881	1,924
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.2	11.5	10.9	7.9	7.2	3.0
$2,500 to $4,999	13.5	28.8	21.2	10.0	6.9	3.8
$5,000 to $7,499	12.4	25.7	17.3	10.6	6.2	3.8
$7,500 to $9,999	8.8	10.0	10.8	10.2	6.3	3.3
$10,000 to $12,499	9.2	7.2	9.8	10.9	9.7	4.4
$12,500 to $14,999	5.7	4.9	7.2	6.1	5.7	3.0
$15,000 to $17,499	6.8	2.7	6.3	9.3	7.7	3.7
$17,500 to $19,999	5.4	2.3	4.5	6.4	8.1	3.4
$20,000 to $22,499	5.3	1.7	3.3	6.3	7.1	7.2
$22,500 to $24,999	3.4	0.5	2.2	3.3	5.1	6.6
$25,000 to $29,999	6.8	1.4	1.6	7.3	10.0	15.1
$30,000 to $34,999	5.2	1.1	1.7	5.1	7.5	12.0
$35,000 to $39,999	3.0	0.9	0.8	2.8	3.9	8.2
$40,000 to $44,999	2.1	0.4	0.9	1.7	2.5	6.4
$45,000 to $49,999	1.6	0.5	0.2	1.0	2.6	5.8
$50,000 to $59,999	1.4	0.3	0.9	0.7	1.7	5.4
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	0.1	0.2	1.3	1.8
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	0.2	0.2	0.6	3.1
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	11,933	5,941	7,628	12,665	17,599	27,256
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	173	159	307	364	472	577
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	16,094	8,182	10,678	15,465	19,878	30,200
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	189	255	314	245	460	812
Male ..... thousands. . .	7,626	1,297	1,245	2,923	1,292	870
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	7,256	1,214	1,156	2,784	1,256	846
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.9	8.3	6.6	5.8	5.1	2.9
$2,500 to $4,999	8.8	21.9	10.8	6.0	4.6	2.6
$5,000 to $7,499	10.6	26.6	14.5	6.9	4.8	3.2
$7,500 to $9,999	7.4	9.4	10.7	8.5	3.5	1.6
$10,000 to $12,499	9.5	8.3	12.7	10.5	7.9	5.5
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	6.8	9.7	5.5	4.9	2.5
$15,000 to $17,499	7.4	3.3	7.4	10.9	6.9	2.5
$17,500 to $19,999	6.1	4.1	7.1	7.2	7.2	2.9
$20,000 to $22,499	6.1	2.6	5.1	7.7	7.5	5.0
$22,500 to $24,999	3.8	0.6	3.5	4.3	4.7	6.0
$25,000 to $29,999	7.6	2.4	2.4	8.5	11.7	12.9
$30,000 to $34,999	7.3	2.0	3.7	7.9	11.0	12.6
$35,000 to $39,999	4.0	1.8	1.8	4.0	5.0	8.9
$40,000 to $44,999	3.0	0.5	1.8	2.9	4.3	7.1
$45,000 to $49,999	2.5	0.8	-	1.5	4.4	8.7
$50,000 to $59,999	2.2	0.5	1.9	1.3	3.4	6.5
$60,000 to $74,999	1.0	-	0.2	0.4	2.4	3.2
$75,000 and over	0.9	-	0.1	0.4	0.5	5.4
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	15,661	6,859	11,455	16,554	21,637	30,766
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	319	217	466	349	753	945
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	19,326	10,167	14,096	18,620	23,887	35,160
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	314	432	550	383	719	1,489

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
		0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
BLACK—Continued						
United States—Continued						
Female ..... thousands. . .	9,470	1,310	1,841	3,525	1,698	1,096
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	8,820	1,183	1,663	3,272	1,625	1,078
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	10.2	14.7	13.8	9.7	8.8	3.1
$2,500 to $4,999	17.3	36.0	28.5	13.5	8.7	4.7
$5,000 to $7,499	13.9	24.8	19.3	13.8	7.2	4.2
$7,500 to $9,999	9.9	10.6	10.9	11.6	8.4	4.7
$10,000 to $12,499	8.9	6.1	7.9	11.2	11.1	3.4
$12,500 to $14,999	5.5	3.0	5.5	6.6	6.3	3.4
$15,000 to $17,499	6.3	2.1	5.4	7.9	8.3	4.7
$17,500 to $19,999	4.8	0.6	2.7	5.8	8.7	3.8
$20,000 to $22,499	4.7	0.7	2.0	5.0	6.7	9.0
$22,500 to $24,999	3.1	0.3	1.2	2.6	5.3	7.0
$25,000 to $29,999	6.2	0.4	1.1	6.2	8.7	16.8
$30,000 to $34,999	3.4	0.1	0.3	2.7	4.8	11.6
$35,000 to $39,999	2.2	-	0.1	1.7	3.1	7.7
$40,000 to $44,999	1.3	0.4	0.3	0.8	1.2	5.8
$45,000 to $49,999	0.9	0.1	0.3	0.6	1.1	3.5
$50,000 to $59,999	0.8	-	0.3	0.2	0.4	4.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.2	-	-	-	0.4	0.8
$75,000 and over	0.4	-	0.2	0.1	0.6	1.4
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	9,658	4,954	5,994	10,333	14,798	25,493
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	216	188	254	313	719	603
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	13,435	6,144	8,301	12,780	16,779	26,306
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	218	229	341	295	567	807
South						
Both sexes ..... thousands. . .	9,473	1,716	1,821	3,417	1,477	1,042
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	8,883	1,608	1,641	3,197	1,425	1,012
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.6	12.4	10.2	8.1	7.1	3.7
$2,500 to $4,999	15.4	32.7	22.8	10.1	7.4	3.7
$5,000 to $7,499	12.6	25.0	16.3	10.5	5.5	3.5
$7,500 to $9,999	9.2	8.8	11.0	11.2	6.6	3.9
$10,000 to $12,499	10.1	7.1	11.7	12.2	11.8	3.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.2	4.3	7.4	7.5	6.0	3.5
$15,000 to $17,499	6.8	2.2	6.0	8.9	9.8	4.1
$17,500 to $19,999	5.1	2.4	3.4	6.4	8.6	3.0
$20,000 to $22,499	5.2	1.5	3.7	6.3	6.7	7.9
$22,500 to $24,999	3.3	0.5	1.7	3.2	5.6	7.5
$25,000 to $29,999	6.0	1.2	1.7	5.7	10.0	16.3
$30,000 to $34,999	4.5	0.7	1.5	4.3	7.1	11.9
$35,000 to $39,999	2.5	0.5	0.6	2.3	3.1	8.1
$40,000 to $44,999	1.6	0.4	0.4	1.1	1.4	7.2
$45,000 to $49,999	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.6	1.3	4.2
$50,000 to $59,999	1.2	0.3	1.0	0.8	0.8	4.8
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	-	0.1	0.2	0.9	0.8
$75,000 and over	0.4	-	0.3	0.3	0.1	2.2
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	11,039	5,493	7,640	12,048	16,427	26,409
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	208	198	394	288	538	641
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	14,662	7,471	10,341	14,651	17,876	28,605
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	228	278	393	315	508	1,054

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
		0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
BLACK—Continued						
South—Continued						
Male.....thousands...	4,266	884	736	1,579	631	437
Total with income.....thousands...	4,047	839	677	1,502	612	416
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	6.1	8.3	5.7	5.8	5.5	4.6
$2,500 to $4,999	9.9	24.6	10.9	5.3	4.9	2.4
$5,000 to $7,499	11.8	27.7	14.1	7.5	4.2	2.9
$7,500 to $9,999	7.8	8.8	11.4	9.0	3.2	2.5
$10,000 to $12,499	11.0	9.0	15.9	12.7	9.1	4.3
$12,500 to $14,999	6.6	5.5	10.0	7.0	6.2	2.2
$15,000 to $17,499	7.1	3.1	7.7	9.8	7.8	3.1
$17,500 to $19,999	5.6	4.1	4.2	7.1	8.0	1.4
$20,000 to $22,499	6.4	2.6	6.5	8.2	7.6	5.7
$22,500 to $24,999	3.8	0.7	2.4	4.3	6.3	6.8
$25,000 to $29,999	7.3	1.9	2.7	7.5	14.1	14.8
$30,000 to $34,999	6.2	1.4	3.6	6.8	10.4	12.3
$35,000 to $39,999	3.4	1.0	1.4	3.7	4.7	8.6
$40,000 to $44,999	2.3	0.8	0.9	1.5	2.7	9.9
$45,000 to $49,999	1.4	0.1	-	0.9	2.4	6.4
$50,000 to $59,999	1.8	0.6	2.1	1.5	1.2	5.5
$60,000 to $74,999	0.6	-	0.3	0.4	1.5	1.8
$75,000 and over	0.8	-	0.2	0.7	-	4.7
Median income.....(dollars)...	13,743	6,543	11,247	15,666	20,349	29,751
Standard error.....(dollars)...	474	248	481	523	1,035	1,255
Mean income.....(dollars)...	17,621	9,285	13,876	17,974	21,368	33,760
Standard error.....(dollars)...	390	463	732	521	830	2,093
Female.....thousands...	5,207	832	1,086	1,838	846	605
Total with income.....thousands...	4,836	769	963	1,695	813	596
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	10.7	16.9	13.4	10.2	8.3	3.1
$2,500 to $4,999	20.0	41.5	31.2	14.3	9.3	4.7
$5,000 to $7,499	13.3	22.0	17.9	13.1	6.6	3.9
$7,500 to $9,999	10.3	8.8	10.8	13.2	9.1	4.9
$10,000 to $12,499	9.4	5.1	8.7	11.8	13.8	3.1
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	2.9	5.6	8.0	5.9	4.4
$15,000 to $17,499	6.5	1.2	4.8	8.1	11.3	4.8
$17,500 to $19,999	4.7	0.4	2.7	5.8	9.1	4.0
$20,000 to $22,499	4.3	0.4	1.8	4.7	6.0	9.5
$22,500 to $24,999	2.9	0.3	1.3	2.2	5.1	8.0
$25,000 to $29,999	5.0	0.3	0.9	4.2	7.0	17.3
$30,000 to $34,999	3.0	-	-	2.1	4.7	11.7
$35,000 to $39,999	1.6	-	-	1.1	1.8	7.8
$40,000 to $44,999	1.0	-	0.1	0.7	0.4	5.2
$45,000 to $49,999	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.5	2.7
$50,000 to $59,999	0.7	-	0.2	0.2	0.5	4.2
$60,000 to $74,999	0.1	-	-	-	0.4	0.1
$75,000 and over	0.2	-	0.3	-	0.3	0.5
Median income.....(dollars)...	8,970	4,495	5,749	9,826	13,761	24,858
Standard error.....(dollars)...	277	173	357	376	1,184	885
Mean income.....(dollars)...	12,186	5,490	7,856	11,707	15,246	25,009
Standard error.....(dollars)...	250	242	380	337	594	968

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex		Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
	Total	0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
BLACK—Continued						
North and West						
Both sexes ..... thousands. . .	7,623	891	1,264	3,031	1,512	924
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	7,192	789	1,178	2,859	1,456	912
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.8	9.5	11.8	7.6	7.3	2.3
$2,500 to $4,999	11.1	21.1	19.0	9.9	6.4	3.8
$5,000 to $7,499	12.2	27.3	18.8	10.7	6.8	4.0
$7,500 to $9,999	8.2	12.6	10.5	9.0	6.0	2.7
$10,000 to $12,499	8.0	7.4	7.3	9.4	7.8	5.2
$12,500 to $14,999	5.0	6.3	6.9	4.6	5.4	2.4
$15,000 to $17,499	6.9	3.7	6.6	9.7	5.6	3.3
$17,500 to $19,999	5.8	2.3	6.1	6.4	7.5	3.9
$20,000 to $22,499	5.4	1.9	2.7	6.2	7.4	6.4
$22,500 to $24,999	3.5	0.4	2.8	3.5	4.5	5.5
$25,000 to $29,999	7.8	2.0	1.6	9.0	10.0	13.8
$30,000 to $34,999	6.1	1.9	2.1	5.9	7.9	12.2
$35,000 to $39,999	3.7	1.7	1.2	3.3	4.8	8.3
$40,000 to $44,999	2.7	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	5.5
$45,000 to $49,999	2.5	1.2	0.3	1.5	3.8	7.5
$50,000 to $59,999	1.7	0.2	0.9	0.6	2.7	6.1
$60,000 to $74,999	0.8	-	-	0.1	1.6	3.0
$75,000 and over	0.8	-	0.1	0.1	1.0	4.1
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	13,831	6,779	7,611	14,321	19,078	28,678
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	478	266	464	792	710	1,086
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	17,862	9,630	11,147	16,375	21,838	31,971
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	314	519	517	381	761	1,252
Male ..... thousands. . .	3,360	413	509	1,343	661	433
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	3,209	374	479	1,282	644	430
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.6	8.3	8.0	5.9	4.7	1.3
$2,500 to $4,999	7.3	15.9	10.6	6.7	4.4	2.8
$5,000 to $7,499	9.1	24.1	15.0	6.2	5.5	3.4
$7,500 to $9,999	6.8	10.9	9.7	7.9	3.8	0.7
$10,000 to $12,499	7.5	6.8	8.2	8.0	6.8	6.7
$12,500 to $14,999	5.1	9.6	9.2	3.7	3.8	2.8
$15,000 to $17,499	7.8	3.7	7.0	12.2	6.0	1.9
$17,500 to $19,999	6.9	4.0	11.1	7.2	6.5	4.3
$20,000 to $22,499	5.7	2.7	3.2	7.2	7.4	4.3
$22,500 to $24,999	3.8	0.4	5.1	4.1	3.2	5.3
$25,000 to $29,999	8.0	3.6	1.8	9.7	9.4	11.2
$30,000 to $34,999	8.7	3.6	4.0	9.1	11.6	12.9
$35,000 to $39,999	4.8	3.7	2.5	4.3	5.2	9.1
$40,000 to $44,999	4.0	-	3.0	4.4	5.7	4.4
$45,000 to $49,999	3.9	2.4	-	2.1	6.3	10.9
$50,000 to $59,999	2.8	0.4	1.5	1.0	5.5	7.4
$60,000 to $74,999	1.4	-	-	0.3	3.1	4.5
$75,000 and over	1.0	-	-	-	1.0	6.0
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	17,795	7,881	12,027	17,393	23,421	32,028
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	509	804	1,100	590	1,835	1,531
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	21,476	12,146	14,408	19,378	26,283	36,511
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	507	920	832	566	1,152	2,124

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex		Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
	Total	0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
BLACK—Continued						
North and West—Continued						
Female ..... thousands. . .	4,263	478	755	1,687	852	492
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	3,984	414	699	1,577	812	481
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	9.5	10.6	14.4	9.1	9.3	3.2
$2,500 to $4,999	14.1	25.7	24.7	12.5	8.0	4.7
$5,000 to $7,499	14.8	30.1	21.3	14.4	7.9	4.6
$7,500 to $9,999	9.4	14.1	11.1	9.9	7.7	4.4
$10,000 to $12,499	8.4	8.0	6.7	10.6	8.5	3.8
$12,500 to $14,999	4.9	3.3	5.3	5.2	6.7	2.0
$15,000 to $17,499	6.2	3.8	6.2	7.6	5.4	4.5
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	0.8	2.8	5.7	8.3	3.6
$20,000 to $22,499	5.2	1.3	2.3	5.4	7.5	8.3
$22,500 to $24,999	3.2	0.4	1.2	2.9	5.5	5.7
$25,000 to $29,999	7.7	0.5	1.4	8.5	10.4	16.0
$30,000 to $34,999	3.9	0.4	0.8	3.4	5.0	11.5
$35,000 to $39,999	2.8	-	0.3	2.4	4.4	7.6
$40,000 to $44,999	1.7	1.0	0.5	0.9	1.9	6.4
$45,000 to $49,999	1.4	-	0.5	1.0	1.7	4.6
$50,000 to $59,999	0.8	-	0.5	0.2	0.4	5.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	-	-	-	0.4	1.7
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	0.2	0.2	1.0	2.5
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	10,641	6,132	6,278	10,967	15,887	26,379
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	385	332	361	486	1,287	984
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	14,951	7,357	8,914	13,934	18,315	27,911
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	376	464	622	493	969	1,350
WHITE						
United States						
Both sexes ..... thousands. . .	136,299	13,527	13,882	53,250	25,358	30,283
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	131,784	12,493	12,997	51,419	24,892	29,983
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.0	8.8	9.5	9.4	7.7	5.0
$2,500 to $4,999	7.1	18.0	11.7	6.9	4.6	2.7
$5,000 to $7,499	8.3	19.9	13.8	8.2	5.8	3.1
$7,500 to $9,999	7.3	14.3	11.6	8.0	5.3	3.0
$10,000 to $12,499	7.5	10.8	11.0	8.5	6.2	3.8
$12,500 to $14,999	6.1	6.8	7.8	7.1	5.7	3.4
$15,000 to $17,499	6.5	5.5	7.5	7.7	6.5	4.2
$17,500 to $19,999	5.3	3.8	5.6	6.0	5.4	4.5
$20,000 to $22,499	6.1	2.9	5.2	6.9	7.4	5.1
$22,500 to $24,999	4.0	2.0	2.7	4.1	4.8	4.5
$25,000 to $29,999	8.1	3.0	4.7	8.3	10.2	9.7
$30,000 to $34,999	6.7	1.8	3.8	6.1	8.7	9.3
$35,000 to $39,999	4.7	0.9	1.9	4.0	6.1	7.5
$40,000 to $44,999	3.6	0.6	1.0	3.0	4.3	6.5
$45,000 to $49,999	2.5	0.3	0.7	1.7	3.1	5.0
$50,000 to $59,999	3.3	0.3	0.7	1.9	3.5	7.7
$60,000 to $74,999	2.3	0.2	0.6	1.0	2.3	6.1
$75,000 and over	2.9	0.1	0.3	0.9	2.1	9.1
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	17,259	8,085	10,797	15,570	20,914	30,431
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	80	117	150	108	160	183
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	22,869	10,665	13,872	18,864	24,341	37,498
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	94	126	169	109	196	276

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
		0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
WHITE—Continued						
United States—Continued						
Male.....thousands...	65,394	6,738	6,447	23,588	12,043	16,578
Total with income.....thousands...	64,605	6,507	6,275	23,340	11,987	16,495
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.4	4.4	3.3	2.6	1.8	1.2
$2,500 to $4,999	3.1	10.5	5.2	2.6	1.9	1.1
$5,000 to $7,499	5.0	15.6	8.5	4.5	3.2	1.5
$7,500 to $9,999	5.3	15.1	8.8	5.3	2.8	2.0
$10,000 to $12,499	6.3	12.3	11.7	6.6	4.6	2.8
$12,500 to $14,999	5.7	9.2	8.9	6.3	4.8	2.7
$15,000 to $17,499	6.1	8.1	9.7	7.2	5.3	3.0
$17,500 to $19,999	5.6	5.6	8.3	6.6	4.9	3.5
$20,000 to $22,499	6.8	4.4	8.0	8.6	7.6	4.1
$22,500 to $24,999	4.5	3.0	4.1	5.3	5.2	3.6
$25,000 to $29,999	9.9	5.0	7.5	11.9	11.6	8.7
$30,000 to $34,999	9.0	2.9	6.6	9.9	11.5	9.4
$35,000 to $39,999	6.8	1.4	3.5	6.8	9.1	8.3
$40,000 to $44,999	5.4	1.1	1.9	5.4	6.7	7.3
$45,000 to $49,999	3.9	0.5	1.3	3.1	5.3	6.4
$50,000 to $59,999	5.3	0.5	1.3	3.7	6.1	10.6
$60,000 to $74,999	3.9	0.4	0.9	1.9	4.0	9.1
$75,000 and over	5.1	0.2	0.5	1.5	3.8	14.7
Median income.....(dollars)...	24,609	10,916	15,906	22,382	28,031	38,706
Standard error.....(dollars)...	165	189	246	149	379	415
Mean income.....(dollars)...	30,539	13,620	18,623	25,613	32,065	47,611
Standard error.....(dollars)...	156	201	271	177	315	415
Female.....thousands...	70,905	6,788	7,435	29,662	13,314	13,705
Total with income.....thousands...	67,179	5,985	6,722	28,079	12,905	13,488
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	13.5	13.5	15.2	15.1	13.2	9.7
$2,500 to $4,999	10.8	26.1	17.7	10.6	7.1	4.7
$5,000 to $7,499	11.4	24.7	18.7	11.3	8.3	5.0
$7,500 to $9,999	9.2	13.5	14.1	10.2	7.6	4.2
$10,000 to $12,499	8.6	9.2	10.3	10.2	7.7	5.1
$12,500 to $14,999	6.4	4.1	6.9	7.8	6.6	4.2
$15,000 to $17,499	6.8	2.8	5.4	8.0	7.7	5.7
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	1.8	3.1	5.4	5.8	5.7
$20,000 to $22,499	5.4	1.4	2.6	5.5	7.3	6.3
$22,500 to $24,999	3.5	0.8	1.3	3.2	4.4	5.7
$25,000 to $29,999	6.4	0.9	2.0	5.3	8.9	10.9
$30,000 to $34,999	4.4	0.5	1.1	3.0	6.2	9.2
$35,000 to $39,999	2.7	0.3	0.4	1.6	3.3	6.4
$40,000 to $44,999	2.0	0.2	0.3	1.0	2.1	5.4
$45,000 to $49,999	1.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.1	3.2
$50,000 to $59,999	1.3	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.1	4.1
$60,000 to $74,999	0.8	-	0.3	0.3	0.8	2.3
$75,000 and over	0.8	-	0.2	0.4	0.6	2.2
Median income.....(dollars)...	11,474	6,050	7,283	10,691	14,771	22,283
Standard error.....(dollars)...	84	98	123	110	247	258
Mean income.....(dollars)...	15,492	7,452	9,438	13,255	17,167	25,130
Standard error.....(dollars)...	89	119	170	111	195	289

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex		Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
	Total	0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
WHITE—Continued						
South						
Both sexes ..... thousands. . .	43,816	5,061	5,177	16,548	7,890	9,141
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	42,004	4,614	4,753	15,879	7,717	9,041
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.6	9.0	10.2	10.2	8.0	5.1
$2,500 to $4,999	7.9	21.4	12.7	6.9	4.8	2.8
$5,000 to $7,499	8.5	20.8	13.3	8.3	5.2	3.0
$7,500 to $9,999	7.2	12.5	11.1	7.9	4.7	3.2
$10,000 to $12,499	7.7	9.2	11.1	9.4	6.1	3.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.4	6.5	7.6	7.5	6.1	3.9
$15,000 to $17,499	6.9	5.4	8.1	8.2	7.4	4.2
$17,500 to $19,999	5.3	3.5	5.5	5.8	5.9	4.8
$20,000 to $22,499	6.0	2.8	5.5	6.8	6.8	5.9
$22,500 to $24,999	4.2	1.9	3.1	4.3	4.8	5.2
$25,000 to $29,999	7.8	3.1	4.6	7.7	10.8	9.7
$30,000 to $34,999	6.2	1.9	3.1	5.7	9.1	8.5
$35,000 to $39,999	4.3	0.8	1.4	3.5	6.2	7.2
$40,000 to $44,999	3.4	0.5	0.8	2.8	4.3	6.4
$45,000 to $49,999	2.1	0.4	0.6	1.5	2.9	4.3
$50,000 to $59,999	2.9	0.2	0.5	1.8	2.9	7.5
$60,000 to $74,999	2.1	0.1	0.7	0.9	1.9	6.0
$75,000 and over	2.6	0.1	0.2	0.8	2.1	8.7
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	16,384	7,363	10,637	14,952	20,665	29,123
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	132	132	243	189	310	461
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	21,754	10,213	13,375	18,158	23,963	36,479
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	159	199	264	186	343	486
Male ..... thousands. . .	21,010	2,603	2,385	7,185	3,813	5,024
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	20,735	2,511	2,315	7,120	3,792	4,997
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.5	4.0	2.9	2.9	2.4	1.1
$2,500 to $4,999	3.8	13.4	5.8	2.6	2.2	1.1
$5,000 to $7,499	5.6	17.0	9.7	4.6	2.4	1.8
$7,500 to $9,999	5.7	14.4	8.8	5.7	2.6	2.1
$10,000 to $12,499	6.8	10.6	12.4	7.6	4.6	2.8
$12,500 to $14,999	6.3	8.4	9.2	7.2	5.2	3.3
$15,000 to $17,499	6.6	8.0	10.5	7.7	5.9	2.9
$17,500 to $19,999	5.6	5.5	7.5	6.5	5.4	3.6
$20,000 to $22,499	7.1	4.4	8.2	9.2	7.4	4.8
$22,500 to $24,999	4.6	3.0	4.7	5.3	5.3	3.6
$25,000 to $29,999	9.6	4.8	7.6	11.1	12.9	8.3
$30,000 to $34,999	8.4	3.0	5.8	9.5	11.5	8.2
$35,000 to $39,999	6.0	1.3	2.2	5.7	9.2	8.2
$40,000 to $44,999	5.0	0.9	1.5	4.9	6.4	8.0
$45,000 to $49,999	3.5	0.6	0.8	2.8	4.9	6.2
$50,000 to $59,999	4.9	0.4	0.9	3.4	5.0	11.1
$60,000 to $74,999	3.5	0.2	1.1	1.8	3.1	9.0
$75,000 and over	4.6	0.2	0.3	1.4	3.7	14.0
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	22,525	10,293	15,277	21,379	27,035	38,581
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	236	343	373	240	372	844
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	28,893	13,110	17,633	24,565	31,102	46,531
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	262	307	408	309	554	724

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex		Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
	Total	0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
WHITE—Continued						
South—Continued						
Female ..... thousands. . .	22,806	2,458	2,792	9,364	4,077	4,116
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	21,269	2,103	2,438	8,759	3,925	4,044
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	14.5	14.9	17.1	16.1	13.4	10.1
$2,500 to $4,999	11.8	31.0	19.2	10.4	7.2	5.0
$5,000 to $7,499	11.3	25.3	16.6	11.2	8.0	4.5
$7,500 to $9,999	8.6	10.2	13.2	9.6	6.7	4.6
$10,000 to $12,499	8.7	7.7	9.8	10.9	7.5	4.7
$12,500 to $14,999	6.5	4.1	6.0	7.7	7.0	4.6
$15,000 to $17,499	7.2	2.2	5.8	8.6	8.8	5.9
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	1.2	3.5	5.2	6.5	6.3
$20,000 to $22,499	5.0	0.9	2.9	4.9	6.2	7.3
$22,500 to $24,999	3.8	0.6	1.5	3.4	4.4	7.1
$25,000 to $29,999	6.1	0.9	1.9	4.9	8.7	11.5
$30,000 to $34,999	4.1	0.5	0.6	2.5	6.8	8.8
$35,000 to $39,999	2.5	0.1	0.6	1.7	3.3	6.0
$40,000 to $44,999	1.8	0.1	0.2	1.2	2.3	4.4
$45,000 to $49,999	0.8	0.1	0.3	0.5	1.0	1.9
$50,000 to $59,999	1.0	-	0.2	0.6	0.9	2.9
$60,000 to $74,999	0.7	-	0.4	0.3	0.8	2.3
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	0.1	0.3	0.5	2.2
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	11,090	5,407	7,061	10,612	15,045	21,538
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	147	160	226	182	374	401
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	14,794	6,754	9,333	12,949	17,064	24,059
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	150	180	290	187	336	479
North and West						
Both sexes ..... thousands. . .	92,483	8,466	8,705	36,701	17,468	21,143
Total with income ..... thousands. . .	89,780	7,878	8,244	35,541	17,175	20,942
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.8	8.6	9.0	9.1	7.6	5.0
$2,500 to $4,999	6.7	15.9	11.1	7.0	4.5	2.7
$5,000 to $7,499	8.1	19.4	14.1	8.2	6.1	3.1
$7,500 to $9,999	7.3	15.4	11.8	8.0	5.5	2.8
$10,000 to $12,499	7.4	11.7	11.0	8.1	6.3	3.9
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	6.9	8.0	7.0	5.6	3.2
$15,000 to $17,499	6.2	5.7	7.1	7.4	6.2	4.2
$17,500 to $19,999	5.3	3.9	5.7	6.1	5.1	4.4
$20,000 to $22,499	6.1	3.0	5.1	7.0	7 7	4.7
$22,500 to $24,999	3.9	2.0	2.4	4.1	4.8	4.2
$25,000 to $29,999	8.3	3.0	4.7	8.6	10.0	9.7
$30,000 to $34,999	6.9	1.7	4.1	6.3	8.6	9.7
$35,000 to $39,999	4.9	1.0	2.2	4.2	6.1	7.6
$40,000 to $44,999	3.7	0.7	1.2	3.1	4.4	6.5
$45,000 to $49,999	2.6	0.3	0.8	1.8	3.2	5.3
$50,000 to $59,999	3.4	0.3	0.8	2.0	3.8	7.8
$60,000 to $74,999	2.4	0.2	0.5	1.1	2.5	6.1
$75,000 and over	3.0	0.1	0.4	1.0	2.2	9.2
Median income ..... (dollars). . .	17,749	8,473	10,890	15,875	21,013	30,858
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	121	140	192	136	189	215
Mean income ..... (dollars). . .	23,390	10,930	14,159	19,180	24,511	37,938
Standard error ..... (dollars). . .	118	164	220	135	241	338

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		Elementary	High school		College	
		0 to 8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 or more years
WHITE—Continued						
North and West—Continued						
Male.....thousands...	44,384	4,135	4,062	16,403	8,230	11,554
Total with income.....thousands...	43,869	3,996	3,960	16,220	8,195	11,498
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.3	4.6	3.5	2.5	1.6	1.2
$2,500 to $4,999	2.8	8.6	4.9	2.5	1.7	1.1
$5,000 to $7,499	4.7	14.7	7.8	4.4	3.6	1.3
$7,500 to $9,999	5.1	15.5	8.8	5.2	2.8	1.9
$10,000 to $12,499	6.1	13.4	11.4	6.1	4.5	2.8
$12,500 to $14,999	5.4	9.6	8.7	6.0	4.6	2.5
$15,000 to $17,499	5.9	8.1	9.2	7.0	5.1	3.1
$17,500 to $19,999	5.5	5.7	8.8	6.7	4.6	3.5
$20,000 to $22,499	6.7	4.4	8.0	8.4	7.6	3.8
$22,500 to $24,999	4.4	3.0	3.7	5.2	5.1	3.5
$25,000 to $29,999	10.1	5.1	7.5	12.3	11.0	8.9
$30,000 to $34,999	9.4	2.9	7.1	10.1	11.5	9.8
$35,000 to $39,999	7.1	1.5	4.2	7.3	9.1	8.3
$40,000 to $44,999	5.5	1.2	2.1	5.7	6.9	7.1
$45,000 to $49,999	4.1	0.5	1.6	3.3	5.4	6.5
$50,000 to $59,999	5.5	0.5	1.5	3.8	6.6	10.3
$60,000 to $74,999	4.1	0.5	0.7	1.9	4.4	9.2
$75,000 and over	5.3	0.2	0.7	1.6	3.8	15.0
Median income.....(dollars)...	25,445	11,225	16,328	23,083	28,702	38,753
Standard error.....(dollars)...	146	225	331	287	481	481
Mean income.....(dollars)...	31,318	13,940	19,201	26,072	32,510	48,080
Standard error.....(dollars)...	195	266	359	218	387	511
Female.....thousands...	48,099	4,330	4,643	20,298	9,238	9,589
Total with income.....thousands...	45,910	3,882	4,284	19,320	8,980	9,444
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	13.1	12.8	14.2	14.6	13.1	9.5
$2,500 to $4,999	10.4	23.4	16.9	10.7	7.1	4.6
$5,000 to $7,499	11.4	24.3	19.8	11.4	8.4	5.2
$7,500 to $9,999	9.4	15.2	14.7	10.4	8.0	4.0
$10,000 to $12,499	8.6	10.1	10.6	9.9	7.8	5.3
$12,500 to $14,999	6.4	4.1	7.4	7.8	6.5	4.1
$15,000 to $17,499	6.6	3.1	5.2	7.8	7.2	5.6
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	2.1	2.9	5.6	5.5	5.5
$20,000 to $22,499	5.5	1.6	2.5	5.8	7.8	5.9
$22,500 to $24,999	3.4	1.0	1.2	3.1	4.5	5.1
$25,000 to $29,999	6.5	0.9	2.1	5.5	9.0	10.6
$30,000 to $34,999	4.6	0.5	1.4	3.2	5.9	9.4
$35,000 to $39,999	2.7	0.4	0.3	1.6	3.4	6.6
$40,000 to $44,999	2.0	0.2	0.3	1.0	2.1	5.7
$45,000 to $49,999	1.2	-	0.1	0.5	1.1	3.8
$50,000 to $59,999	1.4	0.1	0.2	0.4	1.2	4.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.8	-	0.2	0.4	0.8	2.3
$75,000 and over	0.8	-	0.2	0.5	0.7	2.2
Median income.....(dollars)...	11,653	6,412	7,388	10,730	14,635	22,707
Standard error.....(dollars)...	103	126	152	139	311	373
Mean income.....(dollars)...	15,815	7,831	9,497	13,393	17,212	25,589
Standard error.....(dollars)...	111	156	212	138	241	328

Table 10. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Families, by Type, Region, and Race**

(Families as of March 1991)

Total money income and region	Black				White			
	All families	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	All families	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
UNITED STATES								
Total families .....thousands. .	7,471	3,569	3,430	472	56,803	47,014	7,512	2,276
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	11.5	2.1	21.8	7.4	2.5	1.2	10.5	3.4
$5,000 to $9,999	14.1	7.7	21.1	12.3	4.7	3.0	14.8	6.9
$10,000 to $14,999.....	11.3	7.9	14.6	12.9	7.0	5.8	13.8	9.3
$15,000 to $19,999.....	9.9	8.6	10.8	12.7	7.6	6.9	11.8	10.1
$20,000 to $24,999.....	9.6	10.2	8.9	10.6	8.4	8.0	10.5	10.0
$25,000 to $34,999.....	14.0	15.9	11.4	19.0	16.5	16.6	15.8	18.0
$35,000 to $49,999.....	15.0	22.0	7.5	17.1	20.8	22.0	13.0	20.7
$50,000 to $59,999.....	5.4	9.4	1.7	2.1	9.8	10.8	4.0	8.1
$60,000 to $74,999.....	4.4	7.6	1.2	3.4	9.5	10.6	3.2	6.8
$75,000 and over.....	4.8	8.6	1.0	2.6	13.2	15.2	2.6	6.8
Median income.....(dollars). .	21,423	33,784	12,125	21,848	36,915	40,331	19,528	30,570
Standard error .....(dollars). .	381	656	389	1,526	178	211	400	769
Mean income .....(dollars). .	27,882	38,601	16,932	26,407	44,798	48,436	24,605	36,289
Standard error .....(dollars). .	430	689	402	1,501	203	227	350	822
SOUTH								
Total families .....thousands. .	4,169	2,109	1,791	269	18,764	15,728	2,391	645
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	11.6	2.0	23.8	6.1	3.0	1.4	12.6	5.0
$5,000 to $9,999	13.5	8.8	19.2	11.9	5.0	3.6	13.6	6.4
$10,000 to $14,999.....	12.7	9.5	16.0	15.7	7.8	6.7	14.4	12.1
$15,000 to $19,999.....	10.6	9.4	11.7	12.8	8.8	8.1	12.8	11.6
$20,000 to $24,999.....	10.8	12.4	8.7	12.8	9.4	9.1	11.5	9.8
$25,000 to $34,999.....	14.3	15.9	12.0	17.4	17.2	17.4	15.8	18.4
$35,000 to $49,999.....	15.0	22.5	5.8	17.8	20.0	21.3	12.5	17.5
$50,000 to $59,999.....	4.6	8.0	1.3	0.9	9.1	10.1	3.3	6.3
$60,000 to $74,999.....	3.5	5.7	1.0	3.1	8.4	9.4	2.0	5.9
$75,000 and over.....	3.3	5.8	0.5	1.3	11.3	12.9	1.7	7.0
Median income.....(dollars). .	20,605	30,533	11,815	21,118	34,242	37,194	18,493	27,475
Standard error .....(dollars). .	432	944	456	1,613	325	333	656	1,404
Mean income .....(dollars). .	26,017	34,824	15,784	25,123	41,926	45,185	22,562	34,237
Standard error .....(dollars). .	519	812	479	1,782	336	375	541	1,558
NORTH AND WEST								
Total families .....thousands. .	3,301	1,460	1,638	203	38,038	31,286	5,121	1,631
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	11.3	2.1	19.7	9.1	2.3	1.1	9.6	2.7
$5,000 to $9,999	15.0	6.0	23.2	12.8	4.6	2.7	15.4	7.1
$10,000 to $14,999.....	9.5	5.7	13.0	9.1	6.6	5.4	13.5	8.1
$15,000 to $19,999.....	8.9	7.4	9.9	12.4	7.1	6.2	11.4	9.5
$20,000 to $24,999.....	8.1	7.1	9.0	7.6	7.9	7.5	10.0	10.0
$25,000 to $34,999.....	13.7	15.9	10.8	21.0	16.1	16.1	15.8	17.9
$35,000 to $49,999.....	15.0	21.3	9.3	16.2	21.1	22.4	13.2	21.9
$50,000 to $59,999.....	6.4	11.6	2.1	3.6	10.2	11.2	4.3	8.8
$60,000 to $74,999.....	5.5	10.3	1.5	3.8	10.0	11.2	3.7	7.1
$75,000 and over.....	6.6	12.6	1.5	4.3	14.1	16.3	3.1	6.7
Median income.....(dollars). .	23,070	39,462	12,615	24,040	38,276	41,781	20,054	31,783
Standard error .....(dollars). .	879	1,245	726	2,932	256	262	472	943
Mean income .....(dollars). .	30,238	44,053	18,187	28,112	46,214	50,070	25,559	37,101
Standard error .....(dollars). .	718	1,182	660	2,573	256	287	452	976

Table 11. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race**

(Persons as of March 1991)

Total money earnings and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES												
Total.....thousands..	22,198	10,074	12,124	164,567	79,555	85,012	8,281	4,363	3,918	69,805	43,137	26,668
Total with earnings ....thousands..	14,083	6,956	7,127	115,477	62,952	52,525	8,281	4,363	3,918	69,726	43,127	26,598
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	13.5	11.6	15.4	11.4	8.1	15.3	1.0	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	8.2	6.8	9.6	7.1	5.1	9.4	1.3	1.1	1.5	0.9	0.7	1.2
$5,000 to $7,499	8.5	7.7	9.3	7.2	5.4	9.3	3.9	3.6	4.2	2.3	1.7	3.2
$7,500 to $9,999	7.2	6.3	8.1	5.8	4.4	7.5	6.0	4.7	7.5	3.5	2.5	5.2
$10,000 to $12,499	10.0	9.8	10.3	7.6	6.2	9.3	11.9	10.9	13.0	7.2	5.3	10.1
$12,500 to $14,999	6.3	5.7	6.9	5.1	4.4	6.0	7.8	6.2	9.6	5.9	4.3	8.5
$15,000 to $17,499	7.8	7.7	7.9	6.8	5.9	7.9	10.8	10.4	11.2	8.4	6.3	11.8
$17,500 to $19,999	5.9	6.1	5.7	4.9	4.5	5.3	8.4	8.3	8.5	6.5	5.4	8.3
$20,000 to $22,499	6.3	6.2	6.4	6.7	6.9	6.6	9.2	8.5	10.0	9.2	8.2	10.7
$22,500 to $24,999	3.5	3.8	3.2	3.7	3.7	3.7	5.2	5.3	5.1	5.2	4.6	6.1
$25,000 to $29,999	7.6	7.7	7.4	8.2	9.2	7.1	11.4	10.6	12.4	11.7	11.7	11.8
$30,000 to $34,999	5.7	7.3	4.0	6.8	8.5	4.7	8.5	10.1	6.8	9.9	11.0	8.1
$35,000 to $39,999	3.2	3.9	2.4	4.8	6.5	2.8	4.9	5.9	3.8	7.1	8.6	4.8
$40,000 to $44,999	2.2	3.1	1.3	3.7	5.2	1.9	3.2	4.3	2.0	5.5	6.9	3.3
$45,000 to $49,999	1.6	2.2	0.9	2.4	3.5	1.0	2.3	3.4	1.2	3.5	4.6	1.8
$50,000 to $59,999	1.4	2.1	0.7	3.3	5.1	1.1	2.2	3.2	1.2	5.0	7.0	1.9
$60,000 to $74,999	0.7	1.1	0.2	2.0	3.2	0.5	1.1	1.7	0.4	3.1	4.4	0.9
$75,000 and over	0.5	0.6	0.3	2.5	4.2	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.5	3.9	5.7	0.8
Median earnings .....(dollars)..	13,488	15,668	11,849	17,151	22,185	12,283	19,655	21,114	18,040	24,897	28,881	20,048
Standard error .....(dollars)..	269	312	231	81	108	88	262	357	376	131	229	116
Mean earnings .....(dollars)..	16,567	18,783	14,404	22,078	27,630	15,424	22,488	24,470	20,281	29,987	34,606	22,497
Standard error .....(dollars)..	197	310	239	97	153	92	252	374	322	131	188	130
SOUTH												
Total.....thousands..	12,252	5,615	6,637	52,886	25,430	27,456	4,639	2,479	2,160	22,766	13,901	8,864
Total with earnings ....thousands..	8,033	3,969	4,064	36,658	19,992	16,666	4,639	2,479	2,160	22,738	13,898	8,840
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	14.4	12.4	16.3	11.7	8.2	15.9	1.2	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	9.5	7.6	11.4	7.1	5.0	9.6	1.5	1.2	1.8	1.0	0.9	1.4
$5,000 to $7,499	9.6	8.6	10.6	7.2	5.5	9.3	5.0	4.3	5.7	2.6	1.9	3.8
$7,500 to $9,999	8.0	6.7	9.2	6.1	4.8	7.6	7.0	5.2	9.2	4.1	3.0	5.9
$10,000 to $12,499	11.5	11.3	11.7	8.2	6.9	9.7	14.5	13.4	15.7	8.4	6.3	11.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.7	6.7	6.7	5.9	5.3	6.7	8.9	7.9	9.9	7.0	5.3	9.8
$15,000 to $17,499	7.8	7.7	7.8	7.5	6.5	8.7	11.3	10.4	12.4	9.5	7.1	13.1
$17,500 to $19,999	5.5	5.7	5.3	4.8	4.6	5.1	8.4	8.3	8.4	6.6	5.7	8.0
$20,000 to $22,499	5.7	6.2	5.2	7.0	7.7	6.2	9.0	9.3	8.7	9.5	9.3	9.9
$22,500 to $24,999	3.3	3.7	2.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.9	5.2	4.6	5.2	4.6	6.1
$25,000 to $29,999	6.4	7.3	5.6	7.9	8.9	6.7	9.9	10.4	9.3	11.0	11.2	10.7
$30,000 to $34,999	4.7	5.9	3.5	6.2	7.9	4.0	7.4	8.5	6.2	8.8	10.1	6.8
$35,000 to $39,999	2.7	3.7	1.7	4.3	5.8	2.5	4.4	5.7	2.9	6.5	7.7	4.6
$40,000 to $44,999	1.5	2.1	0.9	3.3	4.9	1.5	2.3	2.9	1.7	4.9	6.5	2.5
$45,000 to $49,999	0.8	1.1	0.6	2.0	3.0	0.7	1.3	1.7	0.8	3.0	4.0	1.3
$50,000 to $59,999	1.2	1.9	0.5	3.0	4.7	0.9	1.9	2.7	0.9	4.5	6.4	1.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	0.7	0.1	1.8	2.8	0.5	0.6	1.1	0.2	2.7	3.8	0.8
$75,000 and over	0.4	0.6	0.1	2.3	3.8	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.2	3.4	5.1	0.8
Median earnings .....(dollars)..	11,864	13,769	10,544	16,283	21,060	11,975	17,691	19,460	16,269	22,533	26,680	18,464
Standard error .....(dollars)..	193	467	267	129	172	149	328	482	346	190	215	247
Mean earnings .....(dollars)..	14,862	17,073	12,702	21,005	26,209	14,762	20,539	22,493	18,297	28,289	32,720	21,323
Standard error .....(dollars)..	234	381	263	163	256	156	302	468	348	218	317	219

Table 11. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991)

Total money earnings and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST												
Total.....thousands..	9,946	4,459	5,487	111,681	54,125	57,556	3,642	1,884	1,758	47,040	29,236	17,803
Total with earnings ....thousands..	6,050	2,987	3,064	78,820	42,960	35,859	3,642	1,884	1,758	46,987	29,229	17,758
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	12.4	10.5	14.2	11.2	8.0	15.1	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	6.6	5.9	7.3	7.1	5.2	9.3	1.0	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.7	1.2
$5,000 to $7,499	7.0	6.5	7.5	7.1	5.3	9.3	2.5	2.6	2.4	2.1	1.6	3.0
$7,500 to $9,999	6.3	5.8	6.7	5.7	4.2	7.5	4.7	4.1	5.4	3.3	2.3	4.9
$10,000 to $12,499	8.1	7.7	8.4	7.4	5.9	9.1	8.7	7.6	9.8	6.6	4.9	9.4
$12,500 to $14,999	5.7	4.3	7.0	4.8	4.0	5.7	6.4	4.0	9.1	5.4	3.8	7.9
$15,000 to $17,499	7.8	7.7	8.0	6.5	5.6	7.6	10.2	10.5	9.9	7.8	5.8	11.1
$17,500 to $19,999	6.4	6.7	6.2	4.9	4.5	5.4	8.5	8.4	8.6	6.5	5.2	8.5
$20,000 to $22,499	7.2	6.3	8.0	6.6	6.5	6.7	9.5	7.5	11.7	9.0	7.7	11.1
$22,500 to $24,999	3.8	4.0	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.7	5.6	5.5	5.7	5.2	4.6	6.1
$25,000 to $29,999	9.0	8.2	9.8	8.4	9.3	7.3	13.4	10.8	16.1	12.0	11.9	12.3
$30,000 to $34,999	6.9	9.2	4.7	7.1	8.8	5.1	10.0	12.3	7.5	10.5	11.5	8.8
$35,000 to $39,999	3.8	4.2	3.4	5.0	6.9	2.9	5.5	6.2	4.8	7.5	9.0	4.9
$40,000 to $44,999	3.1	4.6	1.7	3.9	5.3	2.1	4.3	6.2	2.3	5.8	7.0	3.7
$45,000 to $49,999	2.5	3.7	1.4	2.6	3.7	1.1	3.7	5.5	1.7	3.8	4.9	2.0
$50,000 to $59,999	1.7	2.4	1.0	3.4	5.2	1.2	2.7	3.8	1.4	5.3	7.2	2.0
$60,000 to $74,999	1.0	1.7	0.4	2.1	3.4	0.5	1.6	2.5	0.6	3.3	4.7	1.0
$75,000 and over	0.6	0.7	0.5	2.6	4.4	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.9	4.1	6.0	0.8
Median earnings .....(dollars)..	16,266	18,076	14,596	17,657	23,034	12,435	21,889	24,160	20,635	25,683	30,119	20,622
Standard error .....(dollars)..	334	560	516	138	253	124	355	857	417	111	152	129
Mean earnings .....(dollars)..	18,830	21,054	16,661	22,577	28,291	15,732	24,971	27,010	22,719	30,808	35,503	23,081
Standard error .....(dollars)..	335	510	426	121	191	115	418	599	567	165	236	163

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
BLACK										
United States										
Both sexes.....thousands...	17,096	5,692	6,448	2,990	1,966	7,494	1,229	3,225	1,701	1,338
Total with earnings...thousands...	11,416	2,414	4,811	2,464	1,727	7,494	1,229	3,225	1,701	1,338
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.5	15.4	8.1	6.0	3.4	0.9	1.9	0.8	0.4	0.7
$2,500 to $4,999	6.4	12.2	5.9	4.8	2.1	1.0	2.1	1.0	0.8	0.5
$5,000 to $7,499	7.1	11.1	7.4	5.4	3.3	2.9	6.1	3.3	1.4	1.0
$7,500 to $9,999	7.2	9.9	9.0	4.7	2.4	5.4	10.8	6.5	2.7	1.2
$10,000 to $12,499	10.1	12.9	10.9	9.8	4.2	10.9	18.8	12.9	8.0	2.7
$12,500 to $14,999	6.7	8.6	7.2	6.4	2.9	7.6	11.3	8.8	6.7	2.6
$15,000 to $17,499	8.7	6.6	11.5	8.2	4.4	10.6	9.4	13.9	10.2	4.3
$17,500 to $19,999	6.7	5.6	7.1	8.8	3.8	8.6	10.1	8.8	10.8	3.8
$20,000 to $22,499	7.3	4.5	7.7	8.8	8.0	9.4	7.8	9.9	11.2	7.6
$22,500 to $24,999	4.1	2.4	3.7	4.9	6.7	5.4	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.1
$25,000 to $29,999	8.9	2.7	8.4	11.3	15.7	12.2	4.2	11.1	15.1	18.3
$30,000 to $34,999	6.8	3.0	6.2	8.4	11.5	9.2	5.1	8.4	10.6	13.5
$35,000 to $39,999	3.9	1.9	2.7	3.6	10.2	5.4	3.0	3.9	4.6	12.0
$40,000 to $44,999	2.6	1.2	1.9	3.2	5.7	3.5	2.1	2.5	4.0	6.5
$45,000 to $49,999	1.9	0.6	1.1	2.1	5.6	2.6	1.1	1.5	2.8	6.2
$50,000 to $59,999	1.7	1.2	0.7	1.6	5.1	2.4	1.8	1.1	2.3	6.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.8	0.1	0.1	1.3	3.1	1.2	0.2	0.2	1.7	3.8
$75,000 and over	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.5	2.1	0.8	0.3	0.4	0.6	2.2
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	16,137	10,258	15,327	18,804	27,506	20,526	14,790	18,287	21,981	30,048
Standard error.....(dollars)...	217	324	252	457	627	246	536	401	435	598
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	18,760	12,555	16,831	20,664	30,090	23,365	17,813	20,626	24,791	33,257
Standard error.....(dollars)...	225	382	274	466	780	269	541	322	527	830
Male.....thousands...	7,626	2,542	2,923	1,292	870	3,934	740	1,747	797	650
Total with earnings...thousands...	5,646	1,293	2,421	1,136	795	3,934	740	1,747	797	650
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	6.5	10.3	6.1	4.8	3.8	0.9	1.9	0.5	0.3	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	5.0	8.8	4.7	3.8	1.4	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.3	0.5
$5,000 to $7,499	6.4	11.1	5.7	4.9	3.1	2.8	6.1	2.6	0.7	1.9
$7,500 to $9,999	5.9	8.8	7.6	2.1	1.2	4.0	7.3	4.6	1.8	1.0
$10,000 to $12,499	9.5	13.9	9.3	8.0	5.3	9.6	17.5	10.2	5.4	4.0
$12,500 to $14,999	6.2	9.4	5.8	5.8	2.4	6.1	10.4	6.7	4.3	1.8
$15,000 to $17,499	8.4	6.2	12.5	5.6	3.5	10.2	8.0	15.3	6.8	3.1
$17,500 to $19,999	6.9	6.6	7.4	8.4	3.4	8.3	9.9	8.1	11.0	3.5
$20,000 to $22,499	7.1	5.4	8.4	7.8	4.9	8.7	8.9	10.2	8.7	4.2
$22,500 to $24,999	4.5	2.8	4.4	5.5	6.0	5.6	4.6	5.4	6.9	5.7
$25,000 to $29,999	9.1	3.6	8.8	12.4	14.2	11.3	5.1	10.7	14.9	15.4
$30,000 to $34,999	8.8	5.0	8.8	12.0	10.5	11.0	7.4	11.0	14.0	11.7
$35,000 to $39,999	4.8	3.3	4.1	4.0	10.5	6.5	5.0	5.5	5.8	11.9
$40,000 to $44,999	3.7	1.9	2.8	5.8	6.5	4.7	2.9	3.2	6.8	7.9
$45,000 to $49,999	2.7	0.7	1.7	2.9	8.5	3.7	1.2	2.4	3.9	9.6
$50,000 to $59,999	2.5	1.8	1.4	3.3	5.9	3.4	2.6	1.9	4.6	6.6
$60,000 to $74,999	1.4	0.2	0.2	2.5	5.2	1.9	0.3	0.3	3.3	6.0
$75,000 and over	0.8	0.1	0.3	0.4	3.7	0.9	-	0.5	0.4	3.7
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	18,300	11,958	17,182	22,095	30,282	22,176	16,832	20,271	25,863	32,145
Standard error.....(dollars)...	389	402	329	839	956	381	895	495	654	1,410
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	21,331	14,966	19,224	24,087	34,164	25,519	19,536	22,644	28,408	36,513
Standard error.....(dollars)...	351	553	404	735	1,400	399	680	449	784	1,444

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
BLACK—Continued										
United States—Continued										
Female .....thousands...	9,470	3,150	3,525	1,698	1,096	3,560	489	1,478	904	688
Total with earnings...thousands...	5,770	1,120	2,390	1,328	932	3,560	489	1,478	904	688
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	10.4	21.3	10.1	7.0	3.1	0.8	1.8	1.1	0.5	-
$2,500 to $4,999	7.8	16.1	7.1	5.7	2.7	1.4	3.7	1.0	1.3	0.5
$5,000 to $7,499	7.9	11.1	9.2	5.7	3.5	3.1	6.1	4.2	2.0	0.2
$7,500 to $9,999	8.6	11.2	10.4	6.9	3.3	7.0	16.2	8.7	3.5	1.4
$10,000 to $12,499.....	10.7	11.8	12.6	11.4	3.2	12.5	20.8	16.1	10.3	1.4
$12,500 to $14,999.....	7.2	7.7	8.6	7.0	3.4	9.3	12.7	11.2	8.9	3.3
$15,000 to $17,499.....	8.9	7.0	10.5	10.5	5.1	11.1	11.4	12.4	13.2	5.5
$17,500 to $19,999.....	6.5	4.5	6.8	9.2	4.2	8.9	10.3	9.7	10.6	4.1
$20,000 to $22,499.....	7.5	3.4	6.9	9.8	10.6	10.3	6.3	9.5	13.4	10.8
$22,500 to $24,999.....	3.7	1.9	2.9	4.3	7.2	5.3	3.2	4.5	5.3	8.3
$25,000 to $29,999.....	8.8	1.6	8.1	10.4	16.9	13.1	2.8	11.6	15.2	21.0
$30,000 to $34,999.....	4.8	0.7	3.7	5.3	12.3	7.3	1.6	5.3	7.5	15.1
$35,000 to $39,999.....	2.9	0.2	1.3	3.1	10.0	4.1	-	2.1	3.6	12.2
$40,000 to $44,999.....	1.5	0.3	1.0	1.1	5.0	2.2	0.8	1.6	1.5	5.2
$45,000 to $49,999.....	1.2	0.4	0.6	1.5	3.0	1.3	0.9	0.4	1.8	2.9
$50,000 to $59,999.....	0.9	0.5	0.1	0.2	4.5	1.3	0.7	0.2	0.2	5.4
$60,000 to $74,999.....	0.3	-	-	0.3	1.3	0.4	-	-	0.4	1.7
$75,000 and over	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.2	0.8	0.9
Median earnings .....(dollars)...	14,105	7,830	12,675	16,497	25,874	18,838	12,783	16,531	19,922	28,094
Standard error .....(dollars)...	367	538	429	526	641	377	630	421	571	843
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	16,244	9,772	14,406	17,736	26,615	20,984	15,208	18,240	21,603	30,178
Standard error .....(dollars)...	273	487	352	562	769	344	853	439	666	817
South										
Both sexes .....thousands...	9,473	3,537	3,417	1,477	1,042	4,174	783	1,787	881	722
Total with earnings...thousands...	6,473	1,598	2,700	1,267	908	4,174	783	1,787	881	722
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	9.4	16.0	8.7	6.3	4.4	1.1	2.1	0.7	0.7	1.2
$2,500 to $4,999	7.6	14.1	6.8	5.0	2.3	1.2	2.1	1.3	1.1	0.2
$5,000 to $7,499	8.4	11.1	9.6	5.3	4.3	3.9	6.5	4.9	2.0	1.0
$7,500 to $9,999	8.0	10.3	9.5	5.5	2.7	6.5	12.6	7.2	3.7	1.2
$10,000 to $12,499.....	11.9	14.6	12.7	12.9	3.0	13.4	21.6	15.6	11.2	1.8
$12,500 to $14,999.....	7.3	9.3	7.9	6.4	3.3	8.7	12.2	10.4	6.6	3.4
$15,000 to $17,499.....	8.8	5.7	11.2	10.3	5.0	11.2	8.4	14.2	12.8	5.2
$17,500 to $19,999.....	6.3	4.7	6.8	9.1	3.5	8.6	9.0	9.1	11.5	3.6
$20,000 to $22,499.....	6.5	3.7	6.9	8.2	8.0	9.2	7.3	9.2	11.2	8.6
$22,500 to $24,999.....	3.9	1.9	3.2	5.2	7.4	5.2	3.3	4.4	6.7	7.4
$25,000 to $29,999.....	7.8	2.6	6.1	11.7	16.4	10.7	4.0	7.8	15.6	19.5
$30,000 to $34,999.....	5.7	2.3	5.1	7.1	11.7	8.2	4.5	7.3	8.4	13.9
$35,000 to $39,999.....	3.3	1.2	2.5	2.4	10.9	4.9	2.4	3.7	3.2	12.7
$40,000 to $44,999.....	1.8	0.7	1.1	2.0	5.9	2.6	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.3
$45,000 to $49,999.....	1.0	0.1	0.7	1.1	3.4	1.4	0.2	0.9	1.3	4.1
$50,000 to $59,999.....	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.6	4.2	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.9	4.8
$60,000 to $74,999.....	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.8	1.9	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.9	2.4
$75,000 and over	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	1.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.2	1.6
Median earnings .....(dollars)...	14,125	9,617	13,370	17,095	26,714	18,662	13,545	16,754	20,090	29,188
Standard error .....(dollars)...	339	467	486	552	750	356	580	331	590	774
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	16,807	11,490	15,383	18,366	28,228	21,359	16,577	19,165	21,624	31,654
Standard error .....(dollars)...	268	432	339	514	1,010	323	606	403	560	1,047

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
BLACK—Continued										
South—Continued										
Male.....thousands...	4,266	1,619	1,579	631	437	2,218	492	999	392	334
Total with earnings...thousands...	3,200	878	1,364	563	394	2,218	492	999	392	334
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.4	11.5	6.1	5.3	5.6	1.1	2.3	0.2	0.6	2.6
$2,500 to $4,999	5.5	9.7	5.0	3.4	1.4	0.8	1.0	1.1	-	0.4
$5,000 to $7,499	7.5	11.5	6.8	5.0	4.4	3.6	6.8	4.0	0.1	2.3
$7,500 to $9,999	6.2	8.7	7.6	1.6	2.1	4.5	8.1	4.9	1.6	1.5
$10,000 to $12,499	11.8	15.8	12.3	9.6	4.0	12.2	20.2	13.1	7.6	3.1
$12,500 to $14,999	7.3	10.2	6.9	7.2	1.8	7.7	11.3	8.6	5.4	2.1
$15,000 to $17,499	8.5	6.6	11.6	6.7	4.7	10.0	8.3	13.7	7.5	4.5
$17,500 to $19,999	6.4	5.7	7.0	9.2	2.1	8.3	9.3	7.9	13.0	2.4
$20,000 to $22,499	6.8	5.1	8.6	7.6	3.7	9.2	8.8	10.6	10.0	4.3
$22,500 to $24,999	4.4	1.9	4.1	7.5	6.8	5.6	3.1	5.1	10.2	5.5
$25,000 to $29,999	8.8	3.6	7.4	15.8	15.2	11.4	4.9	8.9	20.1	17.9
$30,000 to $34,999	7.2	3.9	7.2	10.0	10.1	9.4	6.6	9.5	10.4	11.9
$35,000 to $39,999	4.6	2.1	4.1	3.7	13.4	6.3	3.8	5.5	5.2	13.9
$40,000 to $44,999	2.6	1.3	1.6	3.7	7.1	3.3	2.3	1.9	3.6	8.4
$45,000 to $49,999	1.3	-	1.1	1.2	5.1	1.8	-	1.6	1.4	6.0
$50,000 to $59,999	2.1	2.0	1.7	1.4	4.8	2.7	2.8	2.3	2.0	4.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.9	0.3	0.2	1.1	4.4	1.2	0.5	0.2	1.1	5.1
$75,000 and over	0.7	0.1	0.6	-	3.5	0.9	-	0.8	-	3.5
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	16,284	11,363	16,117	20,647	29,483	20,475	15,098	18,873	23,482	30,897
Standard error.....(dollars)...	413	423	463	1,063	1,223	461	950	798	983	1,158
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	19,338	13,806	18,235	21,337	32,619	23,410	18,241	21,637	24,636	34,879
Standard error.....(dollars)...	436	650	538	818	1,987	504	798	611	839	2,030
Female.....thousands...	5,207	1,918	1,838	846	605	1,955	291	787	489	388
Total with earnings...thousands...	3,273	720	1,336	704	513	1,955	291	787	489	388
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.4	21.5	11.2	7.1	3.6	1.0	1.8	1.3	0.7	-
$2,500 to $4,999	9.7	19.6	8.7	6.3	3.0	1.7	3.8	1.5	2.1	-
$5,000 to $7,499	9.3	10.7	12.4	5.6	4.3	4.2	6.0	6.1	3.5	-
$7,500 to $9,999	9.7	12.3	11.4	8.6	3.1	8.7	20.3	10.2	5.4	1.0
$10,000 to $12,499	12.0	13.1	13.2	15.6	2.3	14.7	24.0	18.7	14.1	0.6
$12,500 to $14,999	7.3	8.2	8.8	5.7	4.4	9.9	13.8	12.6	7.6	4.5
$15,000 to $17,499	9.1	4.7	10.8	13.1	5.3	12.6	8.5	14.8	16.9	5.7
$17,500 to $19,999	6.1	3.5	6.7	9.0	4.6	9.1	8.7	10.7	10.3	4.6
$20,000 to $22,499	6.2	2.0	5.2	8.7	11.3	9.2	4.8	7.5	12.1	12.2
$22,500 to $24,999	3.3	1.9	2.2	3.4	7.9	4.8	3.6	3.6	3.9	9.0
$25,000 to $29,999	6.8	1.3	4.8	8.5	17.3	10.0	2.4	6.3	11.9	20.9
$30,000 to $34,999	4.3	0.4	2.9	4.7	13.0	6.8	0.9	4.6	6.7	15.7
$35,000 to $39,999	2.1	-	0.9	1.4	9.0	3.3	-	1.3	1.6	11.7
$40,000 to $44,999	1.2	-	0.6	0.6	4.9	1.8	-	1.0	0.7	6.4
$45,000 to $49,999	0.7	0.2	0.2	1.0	2.2	0.9	0.4	-	1.3	2.4
$50,000 to $59,999	0.7	0.2	-	-	3.8	1.0	-	-	-	5.1
$60,000 to $74,999	0.1	-	-	0.5	0.1	0.2	-	-	0.7	0.1
$75,000 and over	0.2	0.4	-	0.3	-	0.3	1.0	-	0.4	-
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	12,084	7,088	11,202	15,222	25,071	16,948	11,887	14,940	17,464	27,685
Standard error.....(dollars)...	290	672	413	796	974	357	485	524	690	992
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	14,333	8,665	12,472	15,990	24,854	19,032	13,762	16,026	19,210	28,872
Standard error.....(dollars)...	301	491	370	618	853	369	851	425	705	793

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
BLACK—Continued										
North and West										
Both sexes .....thousands...	7,623	2,155	3,031	1,512	924	3,320	446	1,438	820	616
Total with earnings ...thousands...	4,943	815	2,111	1,197	819	3,320	446	1,438	820	616
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.2	14.3	7.3	5.7	2.2	0.6	1.4	0.9	0.1	-
$2,500 to $4,999	4.9	8.5	4.7	4.6	1.9	0.8	2.2	0.6	0.5	1.0
$5,000 to $7,499	5.5	11.0	4.7	5.4	2.2	1.7	5.3	1.4	0.8	1.0
$7,500 to $9,999	6.3	9.1	8.3	3.9	2.0	4.1	7.7	5.6	1.6	1.1
$10,000 to $12,499	7.8	9.6	8.6	6.6	5.5	7.9	13.8	9.6	4.6	3.8
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	7.2	6.4	6.5	2.5	6.2	9.7	6.8	6.8	1.7
$15,000 to $17,499	8.5	8.3	11.8	6.1	3.7	9.9	11.1	13.6	7.5	3.4
$17,500 to $19,999	7.2	7.4	7.5	8.6	4.2	8.5	11.9	8.5	10.1	4.1
$20,000 to $22,499	8.3	6.0	8.6	9.5	7.9	9.8	8.7	10.7	11.2	6.5
$22,500 to $24,999	4.4	3.2	4.3	4.5	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.7	5.3	6.7
$25,000 to $29,999	10.5	2.9	11.4	10.9	14.9	14.0	4.6	15.3	14.5	16.8
$30,000 to $34,999	8.2	4.4	7.7	9.8	11.2	10.6	6.1	9.7	12.9	12.9
$35,000 to $39,999	4.6	3.3	3.0	4.8	9.5	6.0	4.1	4.3	6.1	11.2
$40,000 to $44,999	3.6	2.1	3.0	4.6	5.4	4.6	3.1	3.8	6.1	5.6
$45,000 to $49,999	3.1	1.5	1.7	3.3	7.9	4.0	2.8	2.2	4.4	8.7
$50,000 to $59,999	2.1	1.1	0.6	2.7	6.1	2.9	2.0	0.8	3.8	7.3
$60,000 to $74,999	1.2	-	0.2	1.8	4.4	1.8	-	0.3	2.6	5.3
$75,000 and over	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.8	2.6	0.9	0.3	0.2	1.0	3.0
Median earnings .....(dollars)...	18,872	11,838	17,113	20,700	28,804	22,726	17,223	20,704	25,362	31,116
Standard error .....(dollars)...	403	757	375	619	1,197	536	848	500	854	905
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	21,318	14,643	18,683	23,096	32,154	25,887	19,983	22,441	28,193	35,137
Standard error .....(dollars)...	377	735	442	782	1,201	444	1,028	511	882	1,316
Male .....thousands...	3,359	923	1,343	661	433	1,716	248	748	405	316
Total with earnings ...thousands...	2,446	415	1,058	573	401	1,716	248	748	405	316
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.2	7.8	6.0	4.2	2.0	0.5	1.0	0.8	-	-
$2,500 to $4,999	4.3	7.1	4.4	4.1	1.4	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.7
$5,000 to $7,499	5.0	10.4	4.1	4.9	1.8	1.7	4.6	0.9	1.4	1.5
$7,500 to $9,999	5.4	9.1	7.5	2.6	0.3	3.2	5.8	4.2	2.1	0.4
$10,000 to $12,499	6.6	9.7	5.3	6.5	6.6	6.2	12.1	6.2	3.3	5.0
$12,500 to $14,999	4.7	7.6	4.4	4.5	2.9	4.1	8.7	4.2	3.1	1.5
$15,000 to $17,499	8.3	5.5	13.6	4.6	2.3	10.4	7.5	17.3	6.1	1.7
$17,500 to $19,999	7.4	8.4	8.0	7.6	4.7	8.3	11.2	8.4	9.1	4.7
$20,000 to $22,499	7.4	6.0	8.2	7.9	6.1	8.0	9.0	9.7	7.3	4.1
$22,500 to $24,999	4.5	4.6	4.8	3.6	5.2	5.6	7.5	5.8	3.7	6.0
$25,000 to $29,999	9.5	3.7	10.5	9.1	13.3	11.2	5.6	13.1	9.9	12.8
$30,000 to $34,999	11.0	7.4	10.8	13.9	10.9	13.2	8.9	13.0	17.4	11.4
$35,000 to $39,999	5.1	5.9	4.1	4.4	7.7	6.7	7.3	5.5	6.2	9.7
$40,000 to $44,999	5.3	3.2	4.5	7.8	5.9	6.5	4.0	5.0	9.9	7.4
$45,000 to $49,999	4.4	2.2	2.4	4.5	12.0	6.0	3.7	3.4	6.4	13.4
$50,000 to $59,999	2.9	1.3	0.9	5.1	7.0	4.2	2.2	1.2	7.2	8.8
$60,000 to $74,999	2.0	-	0.4	3.8	6.1	2.7	-	0.5	5.4	6.9
$75,000 and over	0.8	-	-	0.9	3.9	0.9	-	-	0.9	3.8
Median earnings .....(dollars)...	21,025	14,435	18,952	24,605	31,137	25,536	19,609	21,883	30,592	35,041
Standard error .....(dollars)...	554	1,455	782	1,828	1,391	753	1,251	815	905	2,217
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	23,939	17,425	20,499	26,790	35,684	28,247	22,112	23,991	32,060	38,243
Standard error .....(dollars)...	567	1,004	607	1,201	1,973	630	1,226	651	1,256	2,050

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
BLACK—Continued										
North and West—Continued										
Female .....thousands...	4,263	1,233	1,687	852	492	1,604	198	691	415	300
Total with earnings...thousands...	2,497	401	1,053	624	419	1,604	198	691	415	300
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	9.2	21.0	8.6	7.0	2.4	0.7	1.9	0.9	0.3	-
$2,500 to $4,999	5.4	10.0	5.1	5.0	2.5	1.0	3.7	0.5	0.4	1.3
$5,000 to $7,499	6.0	11.8	5.2	5.9	2.6	1.8	6.1	2.0	0.3	0.4
$7,500 to $9,999	7.2	9.1	9.1	5.0	3.6	4.9	10.1	7.0	1.2	1.9
$10,000 to $12,499	8.9	9.4	11.9	6.6	4.4	9.7	16.0	13.3	5.9	2.4
$12,500 to $14,999	7.0	6.9	8.3	8.4	2.0	8.5	11.1	9.6	10.4	1.8
$15,000 to $17,499	8.7	11.1	10.1	7.5	5.0	9.3	15.6	9.7	8.8	5.1
$17,500 to $19,999	7.0	6.3	7.0	9.5	3.8	8.8	12.7	8.6	11.0	3.5
$20,000 to $22,499	9.1	5.9	9.0	11.0	9.7	11.7	8.4	11.8	14.9	9.0
$22,500 to $24,999	4.3	1.8	3.8	5.3	6.4	5.9	2.5	5.5	6.9	7.4
$25,000 to $29,999	11.4	2.0	12.2	12.6	16.5	16.9	3.4	17.8	19.0	21.1
$30,000 to $34,999	5.6	1.3	4.6	6.0	11.4	7.9	2.6	6.1	8.5	14.4
$35,000 to $39,999	4.1	0.6	1.9	5.1	11.2	5.2	-	2.9	5.9	12.8
$40,000 to $44,999	2.1	0.9	1.6	1.6	5.0	2.6	1.9	2.4	2.4	3.6
$45,000 to $49,999	1.8	0.8	1.0	2.1	4.1	1.9	1.7	0.9	2.4	3.6
$50,000 to $59,999	1.3	0.9	0.3	0.5	5.2	1.6	1.8	0.4	0.4	5.8
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	-	-	2.7	0.7	-	-	-	3.8
$75,000 and over	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.8	1.5	1.0	0.6	0.5	1.2	2.1
Median earnings .....(dollars)...	16,796	9,498	15,426	18,697	26,850	21,122	15,180	19,520	21,961	28,739
Standard error .....(dollars)...	468	1,105	645	858	1,072	436	1,079	844	746	1,436
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	18,750	11,762	16,859	19,704	28,775	23,362	17,328	20,763	24,424	31,867
Standard error .....(dollars)...	485	1,024	630	965	1,347	608	1,681	785	1,163	1,569
WHITE										
United States										
Both sexes .....thousands...	136,299	27,409	53,250	25,358	30,283	63,652	6,729	24,540	13,659	18,723
Total with earnings...thousands...	94,692	12,243	37,123	19,810	25,516	63,579	6,715	24,503	13,647	18,714
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.2	11.7	7.9	6.6	4.4	1.2	1.8	1.4	1.0	0.9
$2,500 to $4,999	4.9	9.4	5.4	4.2	2.5	0.8	1.8	0.9	0.6	0.5
$5,000 to $7,499	6.0	11.2	6.8	5.1	3.0	1.8	5.5	2.1	1.3	0.5
$7,500 to $9,999	5.3	9.4	6.1	4.2	2.8	2.9	8.5	3.5	1.7	1.0
$10,000 to $12,499	7.3	11.6	8.7	6.5	4.0	6.2	14.0	8.1	4.7	2.0
$12,500 to $14,999	5.1	6.7	6.4	4.8	2.7	5.3	9.0	7.1	4.8	2.0
$15,000 to $17,499	7.1	8.6	8.7	7.1	4.1	7.8	12.1	10.3	7.5	3.3
$17,500 to $19,999	5.2	5.1	6.0	5.5	3.9	6.3	7.6	7.7	6.5	3.8
$20,000 to $22,499	7.5	6.4	8.5	8.5	5.8	9.1	9.1	11.0	9.9	6.0
$22,500 to $24,999	4.1	3.0	4.4	4.6	4.0	5.2	4.7	5.7	5.7	4.3
$25,000 to $29,999	9.6	6.0	9.6	11.0	10.1	12.3	9.0	12.9	14.1	11.2
$30,000 to $34,999	8.0	4.6	7.2	9.4	9.9	10.6	7.2	9.8	12.2	11.6
$35,000 to $39,999	5.8	2.4	4.8	6.7	8.0	7.7	3.8	6.7	9.1	9.5
$40,000 to $44,999	4.5	1.4	3.5	4.8	7.1	6.0	2.2	4.9	6.3	8.5
$45,000 to $49,999	2.9	0.9	1.9	3.1	4.9	3.8	1.4	2.7	4.1	6.0
$50,000 to $59,999	3.9	0.8	2.1	3.8	8.2	5.5	1.3	3.0	5.2	10.4
$60,000 to $74,000	2.4	0.4	1.0	2.1	5.7	3.4	0.7	1.3	2.8	7.4
$75,000 and over	3.1	0.2	0.8	1.9	8.7	4.2	0.4	1.0	2.6	11.1
Median earnings .....(dollars)...	20,609	11,781	17,471	21,760	30,965	26,084	16,966	22,054	26,738	36,135
Standard error .....(dollars)...	82	146	130	157	177	93	190	109	173	214
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	25,129	14,680	20,279	24,914	37,367	31,338	19,762	25,215	30,543	44,090
Standard error .....(dollars)...	111	170	125	211	289	140	237	150	254	340

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
WHITE—Continued										
United States—Continued										
Male.....thousands...	65,394	13,185	23,588	12,043	16,578	39,581	4,642	14,503	8,260	12,176
Total with earnings...thousands...	52,082	7,647	19,161	10,462	14,812	39,578	4,642	14,500	8,260	12,176
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	3.9	8.1	3.7	2.9	2.6	1.0	1.9	1.1	0.9	0.9
$2,500 to $4,999	3.0	6.7	2.8	2.6	1.6	0.6	1.3	0.6	0.5	0.4
$5,000 to $7,499	4.0	9.1	4.2	3.0	2.0	1.3	3.7	1.4	0.9	0.6
$7,500 to $9,999	3.5	7.5	3.7	2.3	2.0	1.9	6.4	2.1	0.9	0.8
$10,000 to $12,499	5.6	11.3	5.8	4.7	2.9	4.4	11.8	5.0	3.1	1.7
$12,500 to $14,999	4.2	6.2	5.2	3.6	2.2	3.6	7.1	4.6	3.1	1.5
$15,000 to $17,499	5.9	9.3	7.3	5.1	2.9	5.6	11.4	7.1	4.8	2.2
$17,500 to $19,999	4.7	6.1	5.8	4.5	2.7	5.0	7.8	6.3	4.6	2.5
$20,000 to $22,499	7.5	8.0	9.5	8.1	4.2	8.0	10.1	10.5	8.1	4.1
$22,500 to $24,999	4.0	4.0	4.8	4.1	2.9	4.5	5.5	5.4	4.6	2.9
$25,000 to $29,999	10.6	8.1	12.7	11.8	8.2	12.1	11.0	14.5	13.4	8.9
$30,000 to $34,999	10.0	6.5	10.7	11.8	9.6	11.7	9.2	12.7	13.5	10.3
$35,000 to $39,999	7.7	3.5	7.8	9.8	8.4	9.2	5.1	9.4	11.5	8.9
$40,000 to $44,999	6.2	2.1	5.9	7.1	8.0	7.4	2.8	7.3	8.2	8.8
$45,000 to $49,999	4.2	1.4	3.3	5.1	6.2	5.0	1.8	3.9	5.9	6.8
$50,000 to $59,999	6.1	1.3	3.7	6.4	11.4	7.6	1.8	4.6	7.7	13.1
$60,000 to $74,000	3.9	0.6	1.7	3.7	8.7	4.8	0.9	2.0	4.3	9.9
$75,000 and over	5.1	0.3	1.4	3.4	13.6	6.3	0.5	1.6	4.1	15.5
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	26,365	15,294	23,557	28,392	37,996	30,598	19,580	26,526	31,336	41,661
Standard error.....(dollars)...	119	231	282	430	552	117	354	159	213	265
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	31,505	17,517	25,958	31,557	45,865	36,201	21,906	29,257	35,336	50,507
Standard error.....(dollars)...	172	234	192	330	427	200	306	215	368	467
Female.....thousands...	70,905	14,223	29,662	13,314	13,705	24,071	2,088	10,037	5,399	6,547
Total with earnings..thousands...	42,610	4,596	17,962	9,348	10,704	24,001	2,074	10,003	5,387	6,538
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.2	17.6	12.3	10.7	6.9	1.4	1.7	1.9	1.2	0.9
$2,500 to $4,999	7.2	13.8	8.2	6.0	3.8	1.1	2.7	1.3	0.7	0.5
$5,000 to $7,499	8.5	14.8	9.7	7.5	4.4	2.7	9.4	3.1	1.9	0.5
$7,500 to $9,999	7.4	12.6	8.7	6.3	4.0	4.5	13.1	5.6	3.0	1.4
$10,000 to $12,499	9.5	12.2	11.7	8.5	5.5	9.2	18.9	12.6	7.1	2.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.3	7.5	7.8	6.2	3.4	8.0	13.3	10.6	7.4	2.9
$15,000 to $17,499	8.6	7.5	10.2	9.4	5.7	11.4	13.7	14.8	11.6	5.4
$17,500 to $19,999	5.9	3.5	6.3	6.6	5.7	8.4	7.0	9.7	9.2	6.1
$20,000 to $22,499	7.5	3.7	7.4	8.9	8.1	11.0	7.0	11.8	12.6	9.5
$22,500 to $24,999	4.3	1.4	3.9	5.1	5.6	6.4	3.0	6.1	7.3	7.1
$25,000 to $29,999	8.4	2.5	6.4	10.2	12.6	12.4	4.7	10.6	15.2	15.5
$30,000 to $34,999	5.6	1.4	3.4	6.7	10.4	8.7	2.7	5.6	10.2	13.9
$35,000 to $39,999	3.4	0.6	1.6	3.3	7.5	5.3	1.1	2.8	5.4	10.5
$40,000 to $44,999	2.4	0.4	0.9	2.2	5.8	3.7	0.8	1.5	3.5	8.0
$45,000 to $49,999	1.2	0.2	0.5	0.9	3.2	2.0	0.5	0.9	1.4	4.5
$50,000 to $59,999	1.3	0.1	0.4	0.9	3.8	2.0	0.2	0.7	1.3	5.4
$60,000 to $74,000	0.6	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.7	1.0	0.1	0.4	0.6	2.6
$75,000 and over	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	1.9	0.9	0.1	0.2	0.3	2.7
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	14,972	8,238	12,368	16,270	23,598	20,759	13,298	17,552	21,547	29,109
Standard error.....(dollars)...	128	221	120	208	324	111	311	169	203	352
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	17,336	9,958	14,220	17,478	25,608	23,319	14,961	19,356	23,191	32,139
Standard error.....(dollars)...	106	190	125	197	275	140	291	157	241	343

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
WHITE—Continued										
South										
Both sexes.....thousands...	43,816	10,238	16,548	7,890	9,141	20,692	2,729	7,896	4,447	5,620
Total with earnings..thousands...	30,082	4,730	11,653	6,136	7,564	20,668	2,721	7,890	4,440	5,617
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss.....	7.5	11.4	7.8	6.8	5.0	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.1	0.7
$2,500 to $4,999.....	5.1	9.1	5.5	4.2	2.8	0.9	2.3	0.9	0.6	0.5
$5,000 to $7,499.....	6.1	11.2	6.9	4.4	3.1	2.1	6.2	2.4	1.3	0.5
$7,500 to $9,999.....	5.5	9.9	6.3	3.6	3.1	3.4	9.0	4.1	1.8	1.1
$10,000 to $12,499.....	7.9	11.9	10.1	6.1	3.6	7.3	14.3	10.1	4.9	2.0
$12,500 to $14,999.....	5.9	7.5	7.2	6.1	2.9	6.3	10.2	7.9	6.2	2.4
$15,000 to $17,499.....	7.9	9.4	9.6	8.4	4.1	8.9	13.1	11.6	8.8	3.3
$17,500 to $19,999.....	5.3	5.1	5.9	5.8	4.0	6.5	7.6	7.6	7.2	3.9
$20,000 to $22,499.....	7.8	6.5	8.5	8.4	7.0	9.5	9.1	11.1	9.7	7.5
$22,500 to $24,999.....	4.3	3.1	4.5	4.3	4.6	5.3	4.8	5.8	5.2	4.9
$25,000 to $29,999.....	9.2	6.1	8.7	11.4	10.2	11.6	8.6	11.4	14.1	11.3
$30,000 to $34,999.....	7.3	4.0	6.3	9.5	9.1	9.5	6.0	8.4	12.3	10.5
$35,000 to $39,999.....	5.1	1.7	4.1	6.8	7.6	7.0	2.8	5.6	8.9	9.5
$40,000 to $44,999.....	4.0	1.2	3.1	4.8	6.5	5.4	1.7	4.4	6.2	7.9
$45,000 to $49,999.....	2.4	0.7	1.7	2.6	4.3	3.2	1.0	2.4	3.2	5.6
$50,000 to $59,999.....	3.6	0.6	2.0	3.1	8.4	5.0	0.9	2.7	3.9	10.9
$60,000 to $74,000.....	2.1	0.5	0.9	1.6	5.5	2.9	0.8	1.2	2.1	7.0
$75,000 and over.....	2.8	0.2	0.8	1.9	8.3	3.8	0.2	1.0	2.5	10.4
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	19,394	11,791	16,616	21,363	29,747	24,241	16,262	20,897	25,855	35,535
Standard error.....(dollars)...	203	228	180	283	484	244	272	189	287	389
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	23,851	14,209	19,488	24,422	36,137	29,598	18,580	24,016	29,261	43,041
Standard error.....(dollars)...	187	249	213	369	513	235	329	259	434	600
Male.....thousands...	21,010	4,988	7,185	3,813	5,024	12,659	1,855	4,504	2,649	3,650
Total with earnings..thousands...	16,587	2,949	5,917	3,290	4,431	12,659	1,855	4,504	2,649	3,650
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss.....	4.1	7.7	3.8	2.8	3.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.8
$2,500 to $4,999.....	3.2	6.5	2.8	3.0	1.8	0.8	1.5	0.6	0.7	0.6
$5,000 to $7,499.....	4.3	9.3	4.2	2.8	2.3	1.4	4.1	1.3	0.7	0.6
$7,500 to $9,999.....	3.8	7.2	4.3	2.4	2.1	2.2	6.3	2.5	1.1	0.6
$10,000 to $12,499.....	6.3	11.7	7.2	4.3	3.0	5.3	12.4	6.3	2.8	2.2
$12,500 to $14,999.....	5.0	7.5	5.9	4.4	2.5	4.5	8.8	5.3	3.6	2.1
$15,000 to $17,499.....	6.6	10.3	8.1	5.7	2.9	6.5	12.7	8.3	5.4	2.1
$17,500 to $19,999.....	4.8	6.2	5.9	5.0	2.5	5.4	8.4	6.5	5.6	2.3
$20,000 to $22,499.....	8.2	8.1	10.4	8.7	5.1	9.1	10.3	11.8	8.9	5.3
$22,500 to $24,999.....	4.2	4.3	5.0	4.0	3.2	4.6	5.8	5.5	4.3	2.9
$25,000 to $29,999.....	10.2	8.5	11.5	12.6	7.8	11.7	11.0	13.1	14.5	8.3
$30,000 to $34,999.....	9.3	6.0	9.7	12.1	9.0	10.9	8.1	11.6	13.9	9.2
$35,000 to $39,999.....	6.8	2.3	6.5	9.8	8.0	8.2	3.5	7.8	11.6	8.7
$40,000 to $44,999.....	5.8	1.7	5.4	6.9	8.2	7.1	2.1	6.9	8.1	9.1
$45,000 to $49,999.....	3.6	0.9	2.8	4.2	5.9	4.4	1.2	3.5	4.6	7.1
$50,000 to $59,999.....	5.6	1.0	3.5	5.1	12.0	7.0	1.3	4.2	5.9	14.2
$60,000 to $74,000.....	3.4	0.6	1.6	2.9	8.1	4.2	1.0	1.9	3.3	9.3
$75,000 and over.....	4.6	0.2	1.3	3.3	12.7	5.6	0.3	1.6	4.0	14.5
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	24,604	15,047	21,867	26,997	37,209	28,453	18,389	25,186	30,368	41,576
Standard error.....(dollars)...	344	385	233	378	635	408	515	366	366	467
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	29,729	16,860	24,815	30,451	44,318	34,356	20,659	28,184	33,954	49,227
Standard error.....(dollars)...	289	341	335	577	747	339	424	385	642	818

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
WHITE—Continued										
South—Continued										
Female .....thousands...	22,806	5,250	9,364	4,077	4,116	8,033	874	3,392	1,798	1,970
Total with earnings...thousands...	13,495	1,781	5,736	2,845	3,133	8,009	865	3,385	1,791	1,967
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.6	17.5	11.9	11.5	7.8	1.4	2.0	1.8	1.3	0.6
$2,500 to $4,999	7.4	13.4	8.2	5.5	4.3	1.1	4.0	1.3	0.4	0.3
$5,000 to $7,499	8.3	14.2	9.7	6.3	4.1	3.2	10.6	3.8	2.0	0.2
$7,500 to $9,999	7.6	14.4	8.5	4.9	4.6	5.4	14.9	6.2	2.8	2.1
$10,000 to $12,499.....	9.9	12.2	13.0	8.3	4.5	10.5	18.4	15.1	7.9	1.6
$12,500 to $14,999.....	7.2	7.6	8.6	8.0	3.5	9.2	13.1	11.3	10.2	3.1
$15,000 to $17,499.....	9.5	7.8	11.0	11.4	5.8	12.8	14.0	16.1	13.8	5.5
$17,500 to $19,999.....	5.8	3.2	6.0	6.8	6.1	8.3	6.0	9.1	9.7	6.8
$20,000 to $22,499.....	7.2	3.8	6.5	8.0	9.7	10.3	6.7	10.1	10.8	11.6
$22,500 to $24,999.....	4.4	1.2	4.1	4.7	6.6	6.4	2.5	6.2	6.5	8.5
$25,000 to $29,999.....	8.0	2.2	5.9	9.9	13.6	11.4	3.7	9.1	13.5	16.9
$30,000 to $34,999.....	4.8	0.8	2.8	6.6	9.3	7.2	1.3	4.1	9.8	12.8
$35,000 to $39,999.....	3.1	0.7	1.6	3.4	7.0	5.0	1.4	2.7	5.0	10.8
$40,000 to $44,999.....	1.9	0.4	0.7	2.5	4.1	2.8	0.7	1.2	3.5	5.6
$45,000 to $49,999.....	0.9	0.3	0.6	0.8	2.0	1.4	0.5	0.9	1.1	3.0
$50,000 to $59,999.....	1.1	-	0.4	0.8	3.2	1.8	0.1	0.8	1.0	4.9
$60,000 to $74,000.....	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.3	1.7	0.9	0.3	0.2	0.4	2.8
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	0.2	0.2	2.0	0.9	-	0.1	0.4	3.0
Median earnings .....(dollars)...	14,299	8,351	12,250	16,193	22,378	19,407	12,544	16,639	20,448	27,499
Standard error .....(dollars)...	223	306	189	304	394	249	420	199	408	507
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	16,626	9,819	13,993	17,451	24,565	22,077	14,123	18,471	22,321	31,561
Standard error .....(dollars)...	180	284	213	344	504	236	411	260	398	633
North and West										
Both sexes .....thousands...	92,483	17,171	36,701	17,468	21,143	42,959	4,000	16,644	9,212	13,103
Total with earnings...thousands...	64,610	7,513	25,470	13,674	17,952	42,911	3,994	16,614	9,207	13,097
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.0	11.9	7.9	6.5	4.2	1.2	2.1	1.3	0.9	0.9
$2,500 to $4,999	4.8	9.6	5.4	4.3	2.4	0.7	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4
$5,000 to $7,499	6.0	11.3	6.8	5.5	3.0	1.7	5.0	1.9	1.3	0.6
$7,500 to $9,999	5.1	9.1	6.0	4.5	2.7	2.7	8.1	3.2	1.7	0.9
$10,000 to $12,499.....	7.1	11.5	8.0	6.7	4.2	5.6	13.8	7.1	4.6	2.1
$12,500 to $14,999.....	4.7	6.1	6.1	4.2	2.6	4.8	8.2	6.7	4.0	1.8
$15,000 to $17,499.....	6.7	8.1	8.3	6.5	4.0	7.3	11.4	9.6	6.9	3.3
$17,500 to $19,999.....	5.2	5.2	6.1	5.3	3.9	6.1	7.5	7.7	6.1	3.7
$20,000 to $22,499.....	7.3	6.3	8.5	8.5	5.3	8.9	9.1	11.0	10.0	5.4
$22,500 to $24,999.....	4.1	2.9	4.3	4.7	3.8	5.1	4.7	5.6	5.9	4.1
$25,000 to $29,999.....	9.7	5.9	10.1	10.9	10.0	12.6	9.3	13.6	14.1	11.2
$30,000 to $34,999.....	8.4	4.9	7.6	9.3	10.3	11.1	8.1	10.5	12.2	12.0
$35,000 to $39,999.....	6.1	2.9	5.2	6.7	8.2	8.1	4.5	7.2	9.2	9.5
$40,000 to $44,999.....	4.7	1.6	3.7	4.8	7.3	6.3	2.5	5.2	6.4	8.8
$45,000 to $49,999.....	3.1	1.1	2.0	3.4	5.2	4.1	1.7	2.8	4.6	6.2
$50,000 to $59,999.....	4.1	1.0	2.2	4.1	8.1	5.7	1.6	3.1	5.8	10.2
$60,000 to $74,000.....	2.6	0.4	1.0	2.3	5.9	3.6	0.6	1.4	3.2	7.5
$75,000 and over	3.2	0.3	0.8	1.9	8.9	4.5	0.5	1.0	2.6	11.3
Median earnings .....(dollars)...	21,112	11,774	18,074	21,934	31,379	26,796	17,527	22,708	27,193	36,391
Standard error .....(dollars)...	102	192	196	191	205	112	337	249	218	260
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	25,724	14,976	20,641	25,134	37,886	32,176	20,566	25,785	31,160	44,540
Standard error .....(dollars)...	139	231	155	260	353	176	332	185	315	417

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1990 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Continued

(Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Years of school completed									
	All persons					Year-round, full-time workers				
	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college	Total	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 or more years of college
WHITE—Continued										
North and West—Continued										
Male.....thousands...	44,384	8,197	16,403	8,230	11,554	26,922	2,786	9,998	5,611	8,526
Total with earnings...thousands...	35,495	4,698	13,244	7,172	10,381	26,919	2,786	9,996	5,611	8,526
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	3.8	8.4	3.7	2.9	2.4	1.1	2.3	1.0	0.8	0.9
$2,500 to $4,999	2.9	6.8	2.8	2.5	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.6	0.4	0.3
$5,000 to $7,499	3.9	9.0	4.1	3.1	1.9	1.2	3.4	1.4	1.0	0.6
$7,500 to $9,999	3.4	7.8	3.5	2.3	2.0	1.8	6.5	1.9	0.8	0.8
$10,000 to $12,499	5.2	11.0	5.2	4.9	2.9	3.9	11.4	4.3	3.2	1.5
$12,500 to $14,999	3.8	5.4	4.9	3.2	2.1	3.2	6.0	4.3	2.8	1.3
$15,000 to $17,499	5.5	8.7	6.9	4.8	2.9	5.2	10.5	6.6	4.5	2.3
$17,500 to $19,999	4.6	6.1	5.8	4.2	2.8	4.8	7.4	6.2	4.2	2.6
$20,000 to $22,499	7.1	7.9	9.1	7.8	3.8	7.5	9.9	9.9	7.7	3.6
$22,500 to $24,999	3.9	3.7	4.7	4.2	2.8	4.4	5.2	5.3	4.8	2.8
$25,000 to $29,999	10.7	7.8	13.2	11.4	8.4	12.3	10.9	15.1	12.9	9.2
$30,000 to $34,999	10.3	6.8	11.1	11.7	9.9	12.1	9.9	13.2	13.4	10.8
$35,000 to $39,999	8.2	4.3	8.4	9.8	8.5	9.7	6.1	10.2	11.5	9.0
$40,000 to $44,999	6.4	2.3	6.2	7.2	8.0	7.6	3.2	7.5	8.2	8.7
$45,000 to $49,999	4.5	1.7	3.5	5.6	6.3	5.2	2.3	4.1	6.5	6.7
$50,000 to $59,999	6.3	1.5	3.9	7.0	11.1	7.8	2.1	4.8	8.6	12.7
$60,000 to $74,000	4.1	0.5	1.7	4.0	8.9	5.0	0.9	2.0	4.7	10.2
$75,000 and over	5.4	0.4	1.4	3.4	14.0	6.5	0.6	1.5	4.1	16.0
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	27,075	15,478	24,683	29,224	38,429	31,209	20,331	27,012	31,806	41,699
Standard error.....(dollars)...	143	321	343	515	670	140	369	182	265	325
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	32,335	17,929	26,469	32,065	46,525	37,069	22,737	29,741	35,989	51,055
Standard error.....(dollars)...	215	318	237	406	524	249	428	262	452	573
Female.....thousands...	48,099	8,973	20,298	9,238	9,589	16,038	1,214	6,646	3,601	4,577
Total with earnings...thousands...	29,115	2,815	12,226	6,502	7,571	15,992	1,208	6,618	3,595	4,571
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.0	17.7	12.5	10.4	6.5	1.4	1.5	1.9	1.1	1.0
$2,500 to $4,999	7.2	14.1	8.2	6.3	3.6	1.1	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.6
$5,000 to $7,499	8.5	15.2	9.7	8.1	4.5	2.4	8.6	2.8	1.9	0.6
$7,500 to $9,999	7.3	11.4	8.8	6.9	3.8	4.1	11.8	5.3	3.1	1.1
$10,000 to $12,499	9.3	12.2	11.1	8.6	6.0	8.5	19.2	11.3	6.8	3.0
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	7.4	7.4	5.4	3.3	7.4	13.4	10.2	5.9	2.8
$15,000 to $17,499	8.2	7.3	9.9	8.4	5.6	10.7	13.5	14.2	10.5	5.3
$17,500 to $19,999	6.0	3.7	6.5	6.5	5.6	8.4	7.8	10.0	9.0	5.8
$20,000 to $22,499	7.6	3.6	7.8	9.3	7.4	11.3	7.2	12.7	13.5	8.6
$22,500 to $24,999	4.3	1.5	3.8	5.3	5.2	6.3	3.3	6.0	7.7	6.5
$25,000 to $29,999	8.5	2.7	6.7	10.3	12.2	13.0	5.4	11.3	16.1	14.9
$30,000 to $34,999	6.0	1.7	3.7	6.7	10.9	9.4	3.7	6.4	10.4	14.4
$35,000 to $39,999	3.5	0.5	1.6	3.3	7.6	5.4	1.0	2.8	5.5	10.3
$40,000 to $44,999	2.6	0.3	1.0	2.1	6.5	4.1	0.8	1.7	3.5	9.0
$45,000 to $49,999	1.4	0.2	0.5	0.9	3.7	2.2	0.5	0.9	1.6	5.2
$50,000 to $59,999	1.4	0.1	0.4	0.9	4.0	2.2	0.3	0.6	1.4	5.6
$60,000 to $74,000	0.7	0.1	0.3	0.5	1.7	1.1	-	0.4	0.8	2.6
$75,000 and over	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	1.8	0.9	0.1	0.2	0.3	2.6
Median earnings.....(dollars)...	15,252	8,148	12,432	16,316	24,265	21,322	13,825	18,283	21,982	29,891
Standard error.....(dollars)...	136	315	177	280	421	133	409	234	235	285
Mean earnings.....(dollars)...	17,665	10,046	14,327	17,490	26,040	23,941	15,561	19,809	23,624	32,387
Standard error.....(dollars)...	132	255	156	242	331	176	405	197	304	412

Table 13. Occupation of Longest Job in 1990 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Total Money Median Earnings, Educational Attainment, Sex, and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Occupation of longest job	Total		Less than high school		4 years of high school		1 to 3 years of college		4 or more years of college	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
BLACK										
Executive, administrative, and managerial workers	312	346	18	12	61	79	74	88	160	166
Median earnings (dollars)	32,553	26,566	7,203	32,116	25,534	22,732	26,027	24,262	40,939	32,452
Standard error (dollars)	2,111	1,125	7,209	12,328	2,929	2,621	4,901	1,664	3,542	3,055
Professional specialty workers	293	459	7	8	29	56	49	92	209	304
Median earnings (dollars)	36,587	27,249	45,512	20,819	30,473	16,576	40,208	26,083	37,143	28,923
Standard error (dollars)	1,596	720	21,596	7,008	1,655	3,096	5,803	1,885	1,837	1,164
Technical and related support workers	103	146	5	3	30	51	42	62	26	30
Median earnings (dollars)	25,792	22,299	(S)	(S)	23,093	18,903	32,764	21,068	30,486	32,898
Standard error (dollars)	4,147	2,168	(S)	(S)	2,119	2,228	9,133	2,205	5,187	1,932
Sales workers	199	185	15	18	46	93	68	51	71	23
Median earnings (dollars)	25,066	13,486	14,759	11,809	22,113	11,323	25,553	18,119	26,889	30,827
Standard error (dollars)	1,596	1,235	5,306	2,380	1,778	996	2,888	2,592	1,547	1,296
Administrative support workers, including clerical	357	1,075	29	32	174	509	106	414	48	119
Median earnings (dollars)	25,229	20,115	24,774	18,176	23,323	19,986	25,306	19,497	28,444	22,217
Standard error (dollars)	1,002	406	7,343	1,932	1,734	607	1,547	642	1,243	1,105
Private household workers	1	23	-	12	1	9	-	2	-	-
Median earnings (dollars)	(S)	11,643	-	9,274	(S)	14,855	-	(S)	-	-
Standard error (dollars)	(S)	4,603	-	2,689	(S)	6,142	-	(S)	-	-
Protective service workers	187	48	21	3	93	19	56	14	16	11
Median earnings (dollars)	21,404	24,475	14,258	(S)	20,373	25,503	26,863	23,438	26,938	25,836
Standard error (dollars)	1,462	2,091	1,929	(S)	1,191	2,317	2,866	13,558	3,430	3,259
Service workers, except private household	421	692	133	226	210	350	59	93	19	23
Median earnings (dollars)	14,537	12,554	12,996	11,846	14,172	12,357	22,873	14,509	15,156	19,251
Standard error (dollars)	840	469	1,029	554	1,323	597	3,809	1,404	3,226	3,044
Farming, fishing, and forestry workers	77	3	44	-	31	2	-	1	2	-
Median earnings (dollars)	10,725	(S)	8,347	-	12,865	(S)	-	(S)	(S)	-
Standard error (dollars)	1,325	(S)	1,462	-	1,730	(S)	-	(S)	(S)	-
Precision production, craft, and repair workers	706	91	163	15	359	51	154	21	30	4
Median earnings (dollars)	24,619	19,575	20,721	11,590	25,290	19,760	26,829	27,179	31,828	(S)
Standard error (dollars)	1,214	1,461	856	1,133	1,751	1,965	2,039	5,068	5,995	(S)
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	401	349	70	125	250	187	52	35	28	2
Median earnings (dollars)	17,330	13,738	17,858	13,072	17,016	14,821	19,824	12,032	18,483	(S)
Standard error (dollars)	655	784	1,855	1,146	580	1,076	4,495	1,364	2,137	(S)
Transportation and material moving workers	455	28	132	8	248	11	58	6	17	4
Median earnings (dollars)	21,555	23,546	18,364	24,504	21,779	30,549	26,146	16,277	34,165	(S)
Standard error (dollars)	897	8,009	1,883	24,953	2,231	8,573	4,447	17,176	3,676	(S)
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	316	95	102	28	164	51	39	15	12	-
Median earnings (dollars)	15,587	13,704	12,478	12,509	14,979	14,522	21,888	20,450	30,118	-
Standard error (dollars)	1,432	979	1,370	1,181	1,391	2,104	5,056	5,216	7,915	-

Table 13. **Occupation of Longest Job in 1990 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Total Money Median Earnings, Educational Attainment, Sex, and Race**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1991. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Occupation of longest job	Total		Less than high school		4 years of high school		1 to 3 years of college		4 or more years of college	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
WHITE										
Executive, administrative, and managerial workers	7,058	4,095	250	114	1,556	1,449	1,501	1,055	3,750	1,477
Median earnings (dollars)	41,706	26,257	30,275	20,876	33,074	22,015	38,588	25,195	50,052	32,332
Standard error (dollars)	398	280	2,291	3,639	1,354	373	1,080	471	640	719
Professional specialty workers	5,477	4,132	35	30	349	320	732	671	4,361	3,112
Median earnings (dollars)	41,446	29,831	26,412	14,904	34,640	21,112	35,107	30,178	44,079	30,395
Standard error (dollars)	356	358	4,513	1,800	1,646	1,254	1,136	637	1,046	322
Technical and related support workers	1,288	972	29	31	361	324	421	306	477	312
Median earnings (dollars)	31,750	24,419	26,384	19,391	31,299	21,511	31,171	24,420	33,063	28,654
Standard error (dollars)	410	633	4,472	1,027	720	785	991	1,067	1,338	1,291
Sales workers	4,860	2,420	246	213	1,567	1,090	1,311	564	1,736	554
Median earnings (dollars)	31,168	18,898	19,302	13,165	26,669	16,106	31,990	20,130	38,377	29,857
Standard error (dollars)	323	505	1,378	731	471	458	483	915	1,588	1,449
Administrative support workers, including clerical	2,031	7,272	114	298	868	4,120	566	2,065	483	790
Median earnings (dollars)	28,994	19,010	20,487	15,592	27,533	18,514	28,348	19,958	34,495	20,460
Standard error (dollars)	772	186	1,398	569	821	242	1,145	314	1,276	510
Private household workers	6	131	-	57	2	57	3	10	1	7
Median earnings (dollars)	13,422	7,339	-	6,499	(S)	7,212	(S)	9,060	(S)	22,112
Standard error (dollars)	5,291	905	-	826	(S)	2,035	(S)	859	(S)	5,111
Protective service workers	1,112	131	67	25	452	48	425	35	168	23
Median earnings (dollars)	31,367	22,709	15,635	15,071	27,610	21,375	34,382	25,351	40,475	36,060
Standard error (dollars)	679	1,667	1,471	4,359	1,286	1,557	1,411	3,032	1,472	3,213
Service workers, except private household	1,610	2,147	462	480	759	1,130	281	392	108	145
Median earnings (dollars)	17,020	12,187	13,392	11,144	18,200	12,054	18,132	13,775	19,118	15,328
Standard error (dollars)	377	194	728	411	627	259	1,128	828	1,921	2,109
Farming, fishing, and forestry workers	1,441	207	439	35	608	104	223	42	171	26
Median earnings (dollars)	15,608	9,673	11,626	10,839	16,784	7,284	20,247	10,208	21,486	9,011
Standard error (dollars)	558	1,398	496	1,785	1,070	3,115	1,451	2,359	2,909	4,526
Precision production, craft, and repair workers	7,602	603	1,248	143	4,203	341	1,681	78	470	42
Median earnings (dollars)	28,291	19,067	22,208	15,600	27,601	19,369	31,868	22,512	34,564	28,544
Standard error (dollars)	459	697	541	1,212	483	949	393	2,619	1,547	2,991
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	2,761	1,475	735	545	1,490	792	417	103	120	35
Median earnings (dollars)	25,103	15,308	19,724	13,564	26,122	16,007	28,092	17,592	26,462	16,980
Standard error (dollars)	392	279	805	470	398	339	1,157	1,113	824	2,421
Transportation and material moving workers	2,530	130	629	29	1,409	81	384	19	110	2
Median earnings (dollars)	25,905	16,088	22,156	11,845	26,429	16,042	28,451	25,960	28,111	(S)
Standard error (dollars)	399	1,086	549	1,171	560	1,279	1,432	6,366	3,645	(S)
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	1,313	256	379	73	698	144	170	35	66	4
Median earnings (dollars)	20,756	14,818	16,256	11,305	22,189	15,092	24,121	16,282	23,204	(S)
Standard error (dollars)	504	1,354	776	1,088	631	1,314	1,943	1,464	2,263	(S)

Table 14. Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1990, by Region and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1991)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
UNITED STATES						
Age by Sex						
Total persons	30,806	9,837	31.9	208,611	22,326	10.7
Under 18 years	10,162	4,550	44.8	51,929	8,232	15.9
18 to 64 years	18,098	4,427	24.5	129,784	11,387	8.8
65 years and over	2,547	860	33.8	26,898	2,707	10.1
Male	14,439	4,030	27.9	102,159	9,543	9.3
Under 18 years	5,145	2,263	44.0	26,643	4,240	15.9
18 to 64 years	8,263	1,481	17.9	64,280	4,669	7.3
65 years and over	1,031	286	27.8	11,235	634	5.6
Female	16,367	5,807	35.5	106,453	12,783	12.0
Under 18 years	5,016	2,287	45.6	25,286	3,992	15.8
18 to 64 years	9,835	2,946	30.0	65,504	6,718	10.3
65 years and over	1,516	574	37.9	15,663	2,073	13.2
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	30,806	9,837	31.9	208,611	22,326	10.7
In families	26,296	8,160	31.0	176,504	15,916	9.0
Householder	7,471	2,193	29.3	56,803	4,622	8.1
Related children under 18 years	9,980	4,411	44.2	51,024	7,695	15.1
Other family members	8,845	1,557	17.6	68,677	3,599	5.2
Unrelated individuals	4,244	1,491	35.1	30,833	5,739	18.6
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	30,806	9,837	31.9	208,611	22,326	10.7
All metropolitan areas	25,561	7,696	30.1	159,443	15,711	9.9
Inside central cities	17,344	5,870	33.8	53,686	7,664	14.3
Outside central cities	8,218	1,826	22.2	105,757	8,047	7.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	5,245	2,141	40.8	49,168	6,615	13.5
Work Experience in 1970						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	22,034	5,829	26.5	163,799	15,035	9.2
Worked	13,924	2,009	14.4	114,945	6,466	5.6
50 to 52 weeks	9,140	704	7.7	79,352	2,253	2.8
49 weeks or less	4,784	1,305	27.3	35,593	4,214	11.8
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	405	108	26.7	3,164	319	10.1
5 to 14 weeks	661	162	24.6	5,365	593	11.1
15 to 26 weeks	721	186	25.8	3,463	578	16.7
27 weeks or more	536	223	41.6	2,119	633	29.9
Did not work	8,110	3,821	47.1	48,854	8,569	17.5
Males, 15 years and over	9,928	2,025	20.4	78,838	5,716	7.3
Worked	6,809	749	11.0	62,272	3,226	5.2
50 to 52 weeks	4,605	281	6.1	45,667	1,248	2.7
49 weeks or less	2,204	467	21.2	16,605	1,978	11.9
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	196	40	20.4	1,582	133	8.4
5 to 14 weeks	318	58	18.3	3,111	319	10.3
15 to 26 weeks	404	78	19.2	2,154	351	16.3
27 weeks or more	321	117	36.5	1,367	396	29.0
Did not work	3,119	1,276	40.9	16,566	2,490	15.0

Table 14. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1990, by Region and Race**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1991)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
UNITED STATES—Continued						
Work Experience in 1990—Continued						
Females, 15 years and over	12,106	3,804	31.4	64,961	9,320	11.0
Worked	7,115	1,260	17.7	52,673	3,240	6.2
50 to 52 weeks	4,535	422	9.3	33,684	1,004	3.0
49 weeks or less	2,580	838	32.5	18,988	2,236	11.8
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	210	68	32.6	1,582	186	11.7
5 to 14 weeks	344	104	30.3	2,254	274	12.2
15 to 26 weeks	316	108	34.2	1,309	227	17.3
27 weeks or more	215	106	49.0	751	237	31.5
Did not work	4,991	2,544	51.0	32,288	6,079	18.8
SOUTH						
Age by Sex						
Total persons	17,000	5,538	32.6	66,492	7,708	11.6
Under 18 years	5,611	2,565	45.7	16,060	2,637	16.4
18 to 64 years	9,941	2,412	24.3	41,796	4,002	9.6
65 years and over	1,448	561	38.7	8,636	1,069	12.4
Male	8,063	2,305	28.6	32,330	3,257	10.1
Under 18 years	2,899	1,299	44.8	8,126	1,357	16.7
18 to 64 years	4,594	814	17.7	20,592	1,668	8.1
65 years and over	570	192	33.7	3,613	232	6.4
Female	8,937	3,233	36.2	34,161	4,452	13.0
Under 18 years	2,712	1,267	46.7	7,934	1,280	16.1
18 to 64 years	5,348	1,598	29.9	21,204	2,334	11.0
65 years and over	877	369	42.0	5,023	837	16.7
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	17,000	5,538	32.6	66,492	7,708	11.6
In families	14,791	4,672	31.6	56,985	5,538	9.7
Householder	4,169	1,231	29.5	18,764	1,661	8.9
Related children under 18 years	5,500	2,479	45.1	15,768	2,458	15.6
Other family members	5,121	963	18.8	22,453	1,419	6.3
Unrelated individuals	2,044	744	36.4	9,103	1,940	21.3
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	17,000	5,538	32.6	66,492	7,708	11.6
All metropolitan areas	12,017	3,465	28.8	47,276	4,827	10.2
Inside central cities	7,239	2,183	30.2	15,780	1,982	12.6
Outside central cities	4,779	1,282	26.8	31,495	2,845	9.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	4,982	2,073	41.6	19,216	2,881	15.0
Work Experience in 1990						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	12,153	3,291	27.1	52,574	5,395	10.3
Worked	7,935	1,286	16.2	36,428	2,291	6.3
50 to 52 weeks	5,170	462	8.9	25,339	795	3.1
49 weeks or less	2,765	824	29.8	11,089	1,496	13.5
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	272	81	29.6	1,064	102	9.6
5 to 14 weeks	385	124	32.3	1,571	203	12.9
15 to 26 weeks	432	104	24.1	1,068	210	19.6
27 weeks or more	269	127	47.1	632	192	30.4
Did not work	4,218	2,005	47.5	16,146	3,104	19.2

Table 14. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1990, by Region and Race**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1991)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
SOUTH—Continued						
Work Experience in 1990—Continued						
Males, 15 years and over	5,526	1,152	20.8	25,136	2,048	8.1
Worked	3,880	497	12.8	19,708	1,162	5.9
50 to 52 weeks	2,616	189	7.2	14,603	461	3.2
49 weeks or less	1,264	308	24.4	5,106	701	13.7
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	132	37	28.0	509	46	9.1
5 to 14 weeks	175	49	28.1	915	94	10.3
15 to 26 weeks	237	35	14.9	649	135	20.8
27 weeks or more	156	68	43.5	419	131	31.3
Did not work	1,646	655	39.8	5,428	886	16.3
Females, 15 years and over	6,628	2,139	32.3	27,438	3,347	12.2
Worked	4,055	789	19.5	16,720	1,129	6.8
50 to 52 weeks	2,554	273	10.7	10,737	334	3.1
49 weeks or less	1,501	516	34.4	5,983	795	13.3
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	140	44	31.2	554	56	10.1
5 to 14 weeks	210	75	35.8	657	109	16.6
15 to 26 weeks	194	69	35.3	418	75	17.9
27 weeks or more	113	59	52.0	213	61	28.8
Did not work	2,572	1,350	52.5	10,718	2,218	20.7
NORTH AND WEST						
Age by Sex						
Total persons	13,807	4,298	31.1	142,120	14,618	10.3
Under 18 years	4,551	1,984	43.6	35,869	5,596	15.6
18 to 64 years	8,156	2,015	24.7	87,988	7,385	8.4
65 years and over	1,100	300	27.2	18,262	1,637	9.0
Male	6,377	1,724	27.0	69,828	6,286	9.0
Under 18 years	2,246	964	42.9	18,518	2,883	15.6
18 to 64 years	3,669	667	18.2	43,688	3,001	6.9
65 years and over	461	94	20.4	7,622	402	5.3
Female	7,430	2,574	34.6	72,292	8,332	11.5
Under 18 years	2,305	1,021	44.3	17,351	2,713	15.6
18 to 64 years	4,487	1,348	30.0	44,300	4,384	9.9
65 years and over	638	205	32.2	10,640	1,235	11.6
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	13,807	4,298	31.1	142,120	14,618	10.3
In families	11,505	3,488	30.3	119,519	10,378	8.7
Householder	3,301	962	29.1	38,038	2,961	7.8
Related children under 18 years	4,479	1,932	43.1	35,257	5,237	14.9
Other family members	3,724	594	15.9	46,224	2,180	4.7
Unrelated individuals	2,200	747	34.0	21,730	3,799	17.5
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	13,807	4,298	31.1	142,120	14,618	10.3
All metropolitan areas	13,544	4,231	31.2	112,168	10,883	9.7
Inside central cities	10,105	3,687	36.5	37,906	5,681	15.0
Outside central cities	3,439	544	15.8	74,262	5,202	7.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	263	68	25.7	29,952	3,734	12.5

Table 14. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1990, by Region and Race**—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1991)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
NORTH AND WEST—Continued						
Work Experience in 1990						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	9,881	2,538	25.7	111,225	9,641	8.7
Worked	5,989	722	12.1	78,517	4,175	5.3
50 to 52 weeks	3,971	242	6.1	54,012	1,457	2.7
49 weeks or less	2,019	481	23.8	24,505	2,718	11.1
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	134	28	20.7	2,101	216	10.3
5 to 14 weeks	276	38	13.8	3,794	390	10.3
15 to 26 weeks	289	82	28.4	2,396	368	15.4
27 weeks or more	267	96	36.0	1,487	440	29.6
Did not work	3,891	1,816	46.7	32,708	5,465	16.7
Males, 15 years and over	4,402	873	19.8	53,702	3,668	6.8
Worked	2,929	251	8.6	42,564	2,064	4.8
50 to 52 weeks	1,990	92	4.6	31,065	788	2.5
49 weeks or less	940	159	16.9	11,499	1,277	11.1
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	64	3	4.8	1,073	86	8.1
5 to 14 weeks	143	9	6.4	2,197	225	10.3
15 to 26 weeks	167	42	25.3	1,504	216	14.4
27 weeks or more	164	49	29.9	948	265	27.9
Did not work	1,472	622	42.2	11,138	1,604	14.4
Females, 15 years and over	5,479	1,665	30.4	57,523	5,973	10.4
Worked	3,060	471	15.4	35,953	2,111	5.9
50 to 52 weeks	1,981	150	7.6	22,948	670	2.9
49 weeks or less	1,079	322	29.8	13,005	1,441	11.1
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	70	25	35.4	1,028	130	12.6
5 to 14 weeks	133	29	21.7	1,597	165	10.3
15 to 26 weeks	122	40	32.6	891	152	17.1
27 weeks or more	102	47	45.7	538	176	32.6
Did not work	2,419	1,194	49.4	21,570	3,862	17.9

[1]Families and unrelated individuals will not add to total persons because unrelated subfamilies are not included.

Table 15. **Total Money Income in 1990 of Families, by Family Type, Earner Status, Region, and Race**

(Families as of March 1991)

Total money income	Black						White					
		Married-couple families			Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present		Married-couple families			Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
	All families	Total[1]	Husband only earner	Husband and wife earners			All families	Total[1]	Husband only earner	Husband and wife earners		
UNITED STATES												
Total.....thousands...	7,471	3,569	469	1,703	3,430	472	56,803	47,014	7,872	21,345	7,512	2,276
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000.....	11.5	2.1	3.9	0.5	21.8	7.4	2.5	1.2	1.7	0.4	10.5	3.4
$5,000 to $9,999.....	14.1	7.7	10.1	2.4	21.1	12.3	4.7	3.0	4.2	1.1	14.8	6.9
$10,000 to $14,999.....	11.3	7.9	12.6	4.2	14.6	12.9	7.0	5.8	7.4	2.9	13.8	9.3
$15,000 to $19,999.....	9.9	8.6	15.6	6.7	10.8	12.7	7.6	6.9	9.3	4.5	11.8	10.1
$20,000 to $24,999.....	9.6	10.2	15.2	10.4	8.9	10.6	8.4	8.0	10.9	6.8	10.5	10.0
$25,000 to $34,999.....	14.0	15.9	19.7	17.8	11.4	19.0	16.5	16.6	19.3	16.9	15.8	18.0
$35,000 to $49,999.....	15.0	22.0	15.6	27.7	7.5	17.1	20.8	22.0	20.4	26.0	13.0	20.7
$50,000 to $59,999.....	5.4	9.4	3.1	12.5	1.7	2.1	9.8	10.8	8.5	12.9	4.0	8.1
$60,000 to $74,999.....	4.4	7.6	1.9	9.7	1.2	3.4	9.5	10.6	6.0	12.6	3.2	6.8
$75,000 and over.....	4.8	8.6	2.4	7.9	1.0	2.6	13.2	15.2	12.3	15.9	2.6	6.8
Median income.....(dollars)...	21,423	33,784	21,923	38,230	12,125	21,848	36,915	40,331	33,276	44,530	19,528	30,570
Standard error.....(dollars)...	381	656	989	809	389	1,526	178	211	504	299	400	769
Mean income.....(dollars)...	27,882	38,601	26,718	42,661	16,932	26,407	44,798	48,436	42,943	52,049	24,605	36,289
Standard error.....(dollars)...	430	689	1,386	904	402	1,501	203	227	560	321	350	822
SOUTH												
Total.....thousands...	4,169	2,109	269	1,035	1,791	269	18,764	15,728	2,861	7,049	2,391	645
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000.....	11.6	2.0	5.3	0.4	23.8	6.1	3.0	1.4	2.3	0.5	12.6	5.0
$5,000 to $9,999.....	13.5	8.8	12.3	2.5	19.2	11.9	5.0	3.6	4.9	1.4	13.6	6.4
$10,000 to $14,999.....	12.7	9.5	17.8	5.8	16.0	15.7	7.8	6.7	10.2	3.1	14.4	12.1
$15,000 to $19,999.....	10.6	9.4	14.7	7.7	11.7	12.8	8.8	8.1	11.0	6.2	12.8	11.6
$20,000 to $24,999.....	10.8	12.4	18.7	13.7	8.7	12.8	9.4	9.1	12.1	7.9	11.5	9.8
$25,000 to $34,999.....	14.3	15.9	13.3	18.8	12.0	17.4	17.2	17.4	18.1	19.1	15.8	18.4
$35,000 to $49,999.....	15.0	22.5	12.7	30.8	5.8	17.8	20.0	21.3	19.0	25.6	12.5	17.5
$50,000 to $59,999.....	4.6	8.0	2.3	9.4	1.3	0.9	9.1	10.1	7.4	11.5	3.3	6.3
$60,000 to $74,999.....	3.5	5.7	1.5	6.5	1.0	3.1	8.4	9.4	5.4	11.4	2.0	5.9
$75,000 and over.....	3.3	5.8	1.3	4.4	0.5	1.3	11.3	12.9	9.7	13.4	1.7	7.0
Median income.....(dollars)...	20,605	30,533	19,983	35,326	11,815	21,118	34,242	37,194	30,189	41,365	18,493	27,475
Standard error.....(dollars)...	432	944	1,243	814	456	1,613	325	333	722	438	656	1,404
Mean income.....(dollars)...	26,017	34,824	23,072	37,836	15,784	25,123	41,926	45,185	38,716	48,573	22,562	34,237
Standard error.....(dollars)...	519	812	1,499	993	479	1,782	336	375	858	528	541	1,558
NORTH AND WEST												
Total.....thousands...	3,301	1,460	199	668	1,638	203	38,038	31,286	5,011	14,296	5,121	1,631
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000.....	11.3	2.1	2.0	0.7	19.7	9.1	2.3	1.1	1.3	0.4	9.6	2.7
$5,000 to $9,999.....	15.0	6.0	7.2	2.4	23.2	12.8	4.6	2.7	3.8	0.9	15.4	7.1
$10,000 to $14,999.....	9.5	5.7	5.4	1.8	13.0	9.1	6.6	5.4	5.8	2.9	13.5	8.1
$15,000 to $19,999.....	8.9	7.4	16.8	5.2	9.9	12.4	7.1	6.2	8.4	3.7	11.4	9.5
$20,000 to $24,999.....	8.1	7.1	10.4	5.3	9.0	7.6	7.9	7.5	10.1	6.2	10.0	10.0
$25,000 to $34,999.....	13.7	15.9	28.3	16.2	10.8	21.0	16.1	16.1	20.0	15.8	15.8	17.9
$35,000 to $49,999.....	15.0	21.3	19.4	22.9	9.3	16.2	21.1	22.4	21.3	26.2	13.2	21.9
$50,000 to $59,999.....	6.4	11.6	4.2	17.4	2.1	3.6	10.2	11.2	9.2	13.6	4.3	8.8
$60,000 to $74,999.....	5.5	10.3	2.5	14.8	1.5	3.8	10.0	11.2	6.3	13.1	3.7	7.1
$75,000 and over.....	6.6	12.6	3.8	13.4	1.5	4.3	14.1	16.3	13.7	17.1	3.1	6.7
Median income.....(dollars)...	23,070	39,462	30,270	46,657	12,615	24,040	38,276	41,781	35,250	46,094	20,054	31,783
Standard error.....(dollars)...	879	1,245	2,245	2,026	726	2,932	256	262	497	321	472	943
Mean income.....(dollars)...	30,238	44,053	31,645	50,146	18,187	28,112	46,214	50,070	45,356	53,763	25,559	37,101
Standard error.....(dollars)...	718	1,182	2,476	1,635	660	2,573	256	287	733	405	452	976

[1]Includes other combinations of earners such as wife only, wife and children or no earners.

Appendix A. Definitions and Explanations

Population coverage. This report includes the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States and approximately 955,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. The poverty data also exclude unrelated individuals under 15 years of age. Poverty rates exclude inmates of institutions, Armed Forces members in barracks, and unrelated individuals under 15 years from the denominator as well as numerator.

Revised Survey Procedures. During the period from April 1984 through June 1985 the Bureau of the Census systematically introduced a new sample design for the Current Population Survey. The purposes of this new sample design are to update the sampling frame to the 1980-census base, to improve survey efficiency, and to improve the quality of the survey estimates. Most geographic areas selected for the new sampling frame, about 80 percent, were also included in the 1970-based design.

Symbols. A dash (-) represents zero or rounds to zero. The symbol "B" means that the base for the derived figure is less than 75,000. An "X" means not applicable, and "NA" means not available. The symbol "s" means that the median earnings and standard errors are not shown when the base is less than or equal to 5,000 persons. The symbol "r" means revised, based on 1980 census design.

Rounding. Percentages are rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent; therefore, the percentages in a distribution do not always add to exactly 100.0 percent. The totals, however, are always shown as 100.0. Moreover, individual figures are rounded to the nearest thousand without being adjusted to group totals, which are independently rounded; percentages are based on the unrounded numbers.

Geographic regions. The four major regions of the United States for which data are presented in this report represent groups of States as follows:

Northeast: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont.

Midwest: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.

South: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia.

West: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

North and West: Northeast, Midwest, and West Regions combined.

Tenure. A housing unit is "owner occupied" if the owner or co-owner lives in the unit, even if it is mortgaged or not full paid for. A cooperative or condominium unit is "owner occupied" only if the owner or co-owner lives in it. All other occupied units are classified as "renter occupied," including units rented for cash rent and those occupied without payment of cash rent. For renter-occupied units, information was also obtained as to whether the unit was publicly owned or subsidized by the Federal, State, or local government.

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence. The population residing in metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) constitutes the metropolitan population. MSA's are defined by the Office of Management and Budget for use in the presentation of statistics by agencies of the Federal Government. An MSA is a geographic area consisting of a large population nucleus, together with adjacent communities which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that nucleus. The definitions specify a boundary around each large city so as to include most or all its suburbs. Entire counties form the MSA building blocks, except in New England where cities and towns are used. The former term SMSA was changed to MSA in 1983.

An area qualifies for recognition as an MSA if (1) it includes a city of at least 50,000 population, or (2) it includes a Census Bureau-defined urbanized area of at least 50,000 with a total metropolitan population of at least 100,000 (75,000 in New England). In addition to the county containing the main city or urbanized area, an MSA may include other counties having strong

commuting ties to the central county. If specified conditions are met, certain large MSA's are designated as consolidated MSA's (CMSA's) and divided into component primary MSA's (PMSA's).

In July 1985, the CPS began carrying the metropolitan statistical area definitions announced by the Office of Management and Budget on June 30, 1984. Figures published from the CPS in the early 1980's and throughout most of the 1970's referred to metropolitan areas as defined on the basis of the 1970 census. Since there are important differences in the population classified as metropolitan using the 1970 and 1984 definitions, comparisons should be avoided.

The new CPS metropolitan estimates have consistently been higher than independent estimates of the metropolitan population prepared by the Census Bureau; the new CPS nonmetropolitan estimates have been lower than the independent estimates. The apparent overestimation of metropolitan and underestimation of nonmetropolitan population in the CPS relative to the Census Bureau's independent estimates should be taken into account when using the data.

Nonmetropolitan areas. The territory outside metropolitan statistical areas is referred to here as nonmetropolitan.

Central cities. The largest city in each MSA is always designated a central city. There may be additional central cities if specified requirements, designed to identify places of central character within the MSA, are met. Although the largest central cities are generally included in the title of the MSA, there may be central cities that are not part of the title. The balance of the MSA outside the central city or cities often is regarded as equivalent to "suburbs."

Outside central cities. The territory outside central cities of metropolitan statistical areas but within MSA's is referred to here as outside central cities.

Age. The age classification is based on the age of the person at the person's last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) now comprises persons 15 years old and over. Prior to 1980, the adult universe was 14 years old and over.

Race. The race of individuals was identified by a question that asked for self-identification of the person's race. Respondents were asked to select their race from a "flashcard" listing racial groups. (See facsimile in appendix C.)

The population is divided into five groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut; Asian and Pacific Islander; and Other races beginning with March 1989. The last category includes any other race except the four mentioned. In most of the published tables "Other races" are shown in total population.

Marital status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never-married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of the enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, spouse present," and "married, spouse absent." A person was classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife was reported as a member of the household, even though he or she may have been temporarily absent on business or vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. The group "married, spouse absent" includes married persons living apart because either the husband or wife was employed and living at a considerable distance from home; was serving away from home in the Armed Forces; was residing in an institution; had moved to another area; had separated from their spouse because of marital discord; or had a different place of residence for any other reason.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit, or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners, is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters.

Head versus householder. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used. Recent social changes have resulted in greater sharing of household responsibilities among the adult members, and therefore, have made the term "head" increasingly inappropriate in the analysis of household and family data. Specifically, the Bureau has discontinued its longtime practice of always classifying the husband as the reference person (head) when he and his wife are living together.

In this report, the term "householder" is used in the presentation of data that had previously been presented with the designation "head." The householder is the

first adult household member listed on the questionnaire. The instructions call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If a home is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of other household members is to be recorded.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Prior to 1980, the husband was always considered the householder in married-couple households. The number of householders is equal to the number of households.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of the family members.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of "family".)

Married couple. A married couple, as defined for census purposes, is a husband and wife enumerated as members of the same household. The married couple may or may not have children living with them. The expression "husband-wife" or "married-couple" before the term "household," or "family," indicates that the household, family, or subfamily is maintained by a husband and wife. The number of married couples equals the count of married-couple families plus related and unrelated married-couple subfamilies.

Unrelated subfamily. An unrelated subfamily (formerly called a secondary family) is a married couple with or without children, or a single parent with one or more own never-married children under 18 years old living in a household. Unrelated subfamily members are not related to the householder. An unrelated subfamily may include persons such as guests, partners, roommates, or resident employees and their spouses and/or children. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the total number of household members, but is not included in the count of family members. Beginning in 1989, any person (s) who is not related to the householder and who is not the husband, wife, parent, or child in an unrelated subfamily is counted as unrelated individual.

Unrelated individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a person living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Own children and related children. "Own" children in a family are sons and daughters, including stepchildren and adopted children, of the householder. "Related" children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to never-married children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," as the terms are used here, include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

The count of related children in families was formerly restricted to never-married children. However, beginning with data for 1968 the Bureau of the Census includes ever-married children under the category of related children. This change added approximately 20,000 children to the category of related children in March 1968.

Size of household or family. The term "size of household" includes all persons occupying a housing unit. "Size of family" includes the family householder and all other persons in the living quarters who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

Years of school completed. Data on years of school completed are derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade was finished. The questions of educational attainment apply only to progress in "regular" schools. Such schools include public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools (whether day schools or night schools). Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate, a high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to school in the regular school system.

The median years of school completed is defined as the value which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having completed more schooling and one having completed less schooling than the median. These medians are expressed in terms of a continuous series of numbers representing years of school completed. For example, a median of 9.0 represents the completion of the first year of high school and a median of 13.0 means completion of the first year of college.

Labor force and employment status. The definitions of labor force and employment status relate to the population 15 years old and over.

Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who worked 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the family, and (2) all those who were not working but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they were taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they were paid by their employers for time off, and whether or not they were seeking other jobs. Excluded from the employed group are persons whose only activity consisted of work around the house (such as own home housework, and painting or repairing own home) or volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.

Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, had no employment but were available for work and (1) had engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) were waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days.

Labor force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they were employed as civilians, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" comprises all civilians classified as employed or unemployed.

Not in the labor force. All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed are defined as "not in the labor force." This group who are neither employed nor seeking work includes persons engaged only in own home housework, who were attending school or were unable to work because of longterm physical or mental illness; persons who are retired or too old to work, seasonal workers for whom the survey week fell in an off season, and the voluntarily idle. Persons doing only unpaid family work (less than 15 hours during the specified week) are also classified as not in the labor force.

Occupation. The data on occupation in table 6 and 13 refer to the civilian job held longest during the income year. The data on occupation and employed persons in tables 2 and 11 refer to the civilian job held during the survey week. Persons employed at two or more jobs were reported in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the week.

In 1980, the Bureau of the Census revised the Standard Occupational Classification System (SOC) for use in its tabulation program for the 1980 Census and subsequent published reports on occupational data. Consequently, the new classification system was incorporated into the CPS tabulation program in January 1983. While the new system provides comparability between the CPS and other data sources, it causes a break in continuity for all CPS series containing occupational data.

Differences between the 1970 and 1980 occupational systems affect classifications at all levels. Such commonly used identifiers as white-collar, blue-collar, professional and technical, craft workers, and operative occupations have been eliminated. These identifiers have been replaced with new categories which represent conceptual as well as language changes. Moreover, many of the components of the former groupings have been shifted to such an extent that they cannot be made to correspond readily to the new categories. For a more complete explanation and description of the changes from the old to new occupational classification system see the February 1983 issue of "Employment and Earnings" by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The occupation classification system developed for the 1980 Census consists of 503 specific occupation categories arranged into 6 summary and 13 major

occupation groups. The major occupation groups are combined in this report into 6 summary groups as follows:

Managerial and professional specialty occupations
Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations
Service occupations
Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations
Precision production, craft, and repair occupations
Operators, fabricators, and laborers

Work experience. A person with work experience is one who, during the preceding calendar year, did any civilian work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Weeks worked in the income year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Year-round, full-time worker. A year-round, full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

Nonworker. A nonworker is one who did not do any civilian work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Income. For each person 15 years old and over in the sample, questions were asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or other investments which pay interest); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payments or unemployment and worker compensation; (10) private pensions or government employment pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

It should be noted that although the income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the demographic characteristics of the person, such as age, labor force status, and the composition of families refer to the time of the survey. The income of the family does not include amounts received by persons who were members of the family during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the family at the time of the enumeration. However, family income includes amounts reported by related persons who did not reside with the family during the income year but who were members of the family at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that some families receive part of their income in the form of noncash benefits such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that some farm families receive noncash benefits in the form of rent-free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that noncash benefits are also received by some nonfarm residents which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, full or partial payments by business for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to underreport their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Total money income. This is defined as the algebraic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a family is the algebraic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the family.

The income tables for families include in the lowest income group (under $2,500) those who were classified as having no income in the income year and those reporting a loss in net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment or in rental income. Some of these were living on income "in-kind," savings, or gifts, or were newly constituted families. However, other families or unrelated individuals who reported no income probably had some money income which was not recorded in the survey.

Total money earnings. Total money earnings are the algebraic sum of money wages or salary and net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment. For a detailed explanation, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 174, Money Income of Households, Families, and Persons in the United States: 1990.

Number of earner. This includes all persons in the household with $1 or more in wages and salaries or $1 or more or a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment.

Per capita income. Per capita income is the mean income computed for every man, woman, and child in a particular group. It is derived by dividing the total income of a particular group by the total population in that group (excluding patients or inmates in institutional quarters).

Poverty. Families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using the poverty index originated at the Social Security Administration in 1964 and revised by Federal Interagency Committees in 1969 and 1980. The poverty index is based soley on money income and does not reflect the fact that many low-income persons receive noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicaid, and public housing. The index is based on the Department of Agriculture's 1961 Economy Food Plan and reflects the different consumption requirements of families based on their size and composition. It was determined from the Department of Agriculture's 1955 Survey of Food Consumption that families of three or more persons spend approximately one-third of their income on food; the poverty level for these families was, therefore, set at three times the cost of the Economy Food Plan. For smaller families and persons living alone, the cost of the Economy Food Plan was multiplied by factors that were slightly higher in order to compensate for the relatively larger fixed expenses of these smaller households. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The average poverty threshold for a family of four was $12,674 in 1989 but $13,359 in 1990. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 175, Poverty in the United States: 1990.

Median. The median is presented in connection with the data on age, years of school completed, and income, and earnings. It is the value which divides the distribution into two equal parts, one-half of the cases exceeding this value. The median income for families is based on all families. The median income for persons is based on persons with income.

Mean. The mean (average) is presented in connection with data on number of persons per family, income of persons, and income of families. The mean number of persons per family is the value obtained by dividing the number of persons having the charac- teristic under consideration by the appropriate number of families. The mean income is the amount obtained by dividing the total income of a group by the number of units in that group. The mean income for families is based on all families. The mean income for persons is based on persons with income.

Appendix B. Source and Accuracy of Estimates

SOURCE OF DATA

Most estimates in this report come from data obtained in March of years 1967 through 1991 in the Current Population Survey (CPS). The Bureau of the Census conducts the survey every month, although this report uses mostly March data for its estimates. Some data on fertility are from the June supplement. Also, some estimates come from Decennial Census data for years 1950 through 1990. The March and June surveys use two sets of questions, the basic CPS and the supplements.

Basic CPS. The basic CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

The present CPS sample was selected from the 1980 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. It is located in 729 areas and includes 1,973 counties, independent cities, and minor civil divisions. About 60,000 occupied housing units were eligible for interview every month. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 2,600 of these units because the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

Since the introduction of the CPS, the Bureau of the Census has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and reliability of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were completely implemented in July 1985.

The following table summarizes changes in the CPS designs for the years for which data appear in this report.

Description of the Current Population Survey

Time period	Number of sample areas	Housing units eligible[1]	
		Interviewed	Not interviewed
1990 to 1991	729	57,400	2,600
1989	729	53,600	2,500
1986 to 1988	729	57,000	2,500
1985	[2]629/729	57,000	2,500
1982 to 1984	629	59,000	2,500
1980 to 1981	629	65,500	3,000
1977 to 1979	614	55,000	3,000
1973 to 1976	461	46,500	2,500
1972	449	45,000	2,000
1967 to 1971	449	48,000	2,000

[1]Excludes about 2,500 Hispanic households added from the previous November sample. (See "*March Supplement.*")

[2]The CPS was redesigned following the 1980 Decennial Census of Population and Housing. During phase-in of the new design, housing units from the new and old designs were in the sample.

March Supplement. In addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions in March about marital status, educational attainment, family composition, and about the economic situation of persons and families for the previous year.

To obtain more reliable data for the Hispanic origin population, the March CPS sample was increased by about 2,500 eligible housing units. These housing units were interviewed the previous November and contained at least one sample person of Hispanic origin.

In addition, the sample included persons in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

June Supplement. In June interviewers asked supplementary questions about fertility.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure inflates weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. The independent estimates were based on statistics from decennial censuses of population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the size of the Armed Forces. The independent population estimates used for 1981 to present were based on updates to controls established by the 1980 Decennial Census. Data before 1981 were based on independent population estimates from the most recent decennial census. For more details on the change in independent estimates, see the section entitled "Introduction of 1980 Census Population Controls" in an earlier report (Series P-60, No. 133). The estimation procedure for the March supplement included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight.

The estimates in this report for 1985 and later also employ a revised survey weighting procedure for persons of Hispanic origin. In previous years, weighted sample results were inflated to independent estimates of the noninstitutional population by age, sex, and race. There was no specific control of the survey estimates for the Hispanic population. Since then, the Bureau of the Census developed independent population controls for the Hispanic population by sex and detailed age groups. Revised weighting procedures incorporate these new controls. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, undocumented immigrants.

ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. A sample survey estimate has two possible types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors for CPS estimates primarily indicate the magnitude of sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the desired value.)

Nonsampling Variability. There are several sources of nonsampling error including the following:

- Inability to get information about all sample cases.
- Definitional difficulties.
- Differences in interpretation of questions.
- Respondents' inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.
- Respondents' inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection, such as recording and coding data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Compared to the level of the 1980 Decennial Census, overall CPS undercoverage is about 7 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. As described previously, ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls partially corrects for the bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-Hispanic group. Furthermore, the independent population controls have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1980 census.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Use caution when comparing results from different sources.

Caution should also be used when comparing estimates in this report (which reflect 1980 census-based population controls) with estimates for 1980 and earlier years (which reflect 1970 census-based population controls). This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means,

medians, and percent distributions. It did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1980 based population controls results in about a 2-percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1981 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Since no independent population control totals for persons of Hispanic origin were used before 1985, compare Hispanic estimates over time cautiously.

Note When Using Small Estimates. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) are shown only when the base is 75,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved, summary measures would probably not reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base. However, estimated numbers are shown even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for corresponding percentages. These smaller estimates permit combinations of the categories to suit data users' needs. Take care in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Sampling Variability. Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described next, are primarily measures of sampling variability, although they may include some nonsampling errors.

Standard Errors and Their Use. A number of approximations are required to derive, at a moderate cost, standard errors applicable to all the estimates in this report. Instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. Thus, the tables show levels of magnitude of standard errors rather than the precise standard errors.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Some statements in the report may contain estimates followed by a number in parentheses. This number can be added to and subtracted from the estimate to calculate upper and lower bounds of the 90-percent confidence interval. For example, if a statement contains the phrase "grew by 1.7 percent ($\pm$1.0)," the 90-percent confidence interval for the estimate, 1.7 percent, is from 0.7 percent to 2.7 percent.

Standard errors may be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis appearing in this report is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing Black families with White families.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. All statements of comparison in the text have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better. This means that the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics is greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. There are two ways to compute the approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number shown in this report. The first uses the formula

$$s_x = fs \qquad (1)$$

where f is a factor from table B-3, and s is the standard error of the estimate obtained by interpolation from table B-1. The second method uses formula (2), from which the standard errors in table B-1 were calculated. This formula will provide more accurate results than formula (1).

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in table B-3 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the factor or set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration. Suppose there were 2,077,000 Black families in poverty. Use the appropriate parameters from table B-3 and formula (2) to get

Number, x	2,077,000
a parameter	-0.000059
b parameter	2,243
Standard error	66,000
90% conf. int.	1,968,000 to 2,186,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000059 \times 2{,}077{,}000^2 + 2{,}243 \times 2{,}077{,}000} = 66{,}000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as 2,077,000 ± 1.645 x 66,000. A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

The alternate calculation of the standard error, using formula (1) with f= 0.68 from table B-3 and s=98,000 by interpolation from table B-1, is

$$s_x = 0.68 \times 98{,}000 = 67{,}000$$

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factor or parameter from table B-3 indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by use of the formula

$$s_{x,p} = fs \qquad (3)$$

In this formula, f is the appropriate factor from table B-3, and s is the standard error of the estimate obtained by interpolation from table B-2.

Alternatively, formula (4) will provide more accurate results:

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{(b/x)p(100 - p)} \qquad (4)$$

Here x is the total number of persons, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and b is the parameter in table B-3 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration. Suppose there were 4,074,000 Black persons 35 to 44 years old and 15.5 percent of them had completed 4 or more years of college. Use the appropriate parameter from table B-3 and formula (4) to get

Percentage, p	15.5
Base, x	4,074,000
b parameter	3,339
Standard error	1.0
90% conf. int.	13.9 to 17.1

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{3{,}339}{4{,}074{,}000}(15.5)(100.0 - 15.5)} = 1.0$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the percentage of Black persons 35 to 44 years old who had completed 4 or more years of college is calculated as 15.5 ± 1.645 x 1.0.

The alternate calculation of the standard error, using formula (3), with f = 0.84 from table B-3 and s = 1.2 by interpolation from table B-2, is

$$s_{x,p} = 0.84 \times 1.2 = 1.0$$

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \qquad (5)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration. Suppose 43.8 percent of Black families were maintained by female householders with no spouse present, x, but only 12.9 percent of White families, y, were. Use the appropriate parameters from table B-3 and formulas (2) and (5) to get

	x	y	difference
Base	3,430,000	7,512,000	-
Percent	43.8	12.9	30.9
b parameter	6,864	4,785	-
Standard error	2.2	0.8	2.3
90% conf. int.	40.2 to 47.4	11.6 to 14.2	27.1 to 34.7

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{2.2^2 + 0.8^2} = 2.3 \text{ percent}$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as 30.9 ± 1.645 x 2.3. Since this interval doesn't contain zero, we can conclude with 90

percent confidence that the percentage of Black families maintained by a female householder with no spouse present is greater than the percentage of White families maintained by a female householder with no spouse present.

Standard Error of a Median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and the size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See the section on standard errors and their use for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

Estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data using the following procedure.

1. Determine, using formula (4), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1.
3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

   Use the following formula to calculate the upper and lower limits.

$$x_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1}(A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \qquad (6)$$

   where

   X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval ($0 \leq p \leq 1$). For purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step 2. Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when $p = 0.50$.

   N = *for distribution of numbers*: the total number of units (persons, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution.

   = *for distribution of percentages*: the value 1.0.

   p = the values obtained in step 2.

   A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval containing X_{pN}.

   N_1, N_2 = *for distribution of numbers*: the estimated number of units (persons, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2, respectively.

   = *for distribution of percentages:* the estimated percentage of units (persons, households, etc.) having values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2, respectively.
4. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

Use of the above procedure could result in standard errors which differ from those given in the detailed tables. The reasons for this discrepancy are the use of a more detailed distribution than that given in the tables in determining the published standard errors and the rounding of the numbers to thousands in the published tables.

Illustration

A recent report by the Bureau of the Census[1] shows the following distribution and median income for families in 1989.

Income levels	Families
Total	66,090
Under $5,000	2,398
$5,000 to $9,999	4,141
$10,000 to $14,999	5,354
$15,000 to $19,999	5,565
$20,000 to $24,999	5,461
$25,000 to $29,999	5,576
$30,000 to $34,999	5,294
$35,000 to $39,999	4,959
$40,000 to $44,999	4,464
$45,000 to $49,999	3,689
$50,000 to $54,999	3,545
$55,000 to $59,999	2,595
$60,000 to $64,999	2,278
$65,000 to $69,999	1,839
$70,000 to $74,999	1,463
$75,000 to $79,999	1,251
$80,000 to $84,999	1,036
$85,000 to $89,999	774
$90,000 to $94,999	695
$95,000 to $99,999	518
$100,000 and over	3,197
Median income (dollars)	$34,213

1. Using formula (4) with b = 2,058, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 66,090,000 is about 0.3 percent.
2. To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval on an estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step 1. This yields percent limits of 49.7 and 50.3.
3. The lower and upper limits for the interval in which the median falls are $30,000 and $35,000, respectively.

[1]U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 168, *Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1989 (Advance Data from the March 1990 Current Population Survey)* U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1990.

Then, by addition, the estimated numbers of families with an income greater than or equal to $30,000 and $35,000 are 37,597,000 and 32,303,000, respectively.

Using formula (6), the upper limit for the confidence interval of the median is found to be about

$$\frac{0.497 \times 66{,}090{,}000 - 37{,}597{,}000}{32{,}303{,}000 - 37{,}597{,}000} \times (35{,}000 - 30{,}000) + 30{,}000 = 34{,}500$$

Similarly, the lower limit is found to be about

$$\frac{0.503 \times 66{,}090{,}000 - 37{,}597{,}000}{32{,}303{,}000 - 37{,}597{,}000} \times (35{,}000 - 30{,}000) + 30{,}000 = 34{,}100$$

Thus, a 68-percent confidence interval for the median income for families is from $34,100 to $34,500.

4. The standard error of the median is, therefore,

$$\frac{34{,}500 - 34{,}100}{2} = 200$$

Standard Error of a Mean for Grouped Data. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean for grouped data is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{(b/y)S^2} \qquad (7)$$

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from table B-3. The variance, S^2, is given by the following formula:

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \qquad (8)$$

where $\bar{x}$, the mean of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i \qquad (9)$$

c is the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c.

p_i is the estimated proportion of households, families or persons whose values, for the characteristic (x-values) being considered, fall in group i.

$\bar{x}_i$ is $(Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i. $\bar{x}_i$ is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families, and unrelated individuals or persons in group i. Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group the approximate average value is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \qquad (10)$$

Standard Error of a Ratio. Certain estimates may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. The standard error of a ratio, x/y, may be computed using

$$S_{x/y} = \frac{x}{y}\sqrt{\left[\frac{S_x}{x}\right]^2 + \left[\frac{S_y}{y}\right]^2 - 2r\frac{S_x S_y}{xy}} \qquad (11)$$

The standard error of the numerator, s_x, and that of the denominator, s_y, may be calculated using formulas described earlier. In formula (11), r represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate.

For one type of ratio, the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of persons in those families or households with a certain characteristic. If there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of r. An example of this type is the mean number of children per family with children.

For all other types of ratios, r is assumed to be zero. If r is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio.

NOTE: For estimates expressed as the ratio of x per 100 y or x per 1,000 y, multiply formula (11) by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error.

Table B-1. **Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers**

Size of estimate (thousands)	1991
10	7
25	11
50	15
75	19
100	22
250	35
500	49
750	60
1,000	69
2,500	109
5,000	153
7,500	186
10,000	214
15,000	259
20,000	295
25,000	325
30,000	352
40,000	395
50,000	429
70,000	477
75,000	485
100,000	508
125,000	504

Note: Use formula (1) with these standard errors and the factors in table B-3 to obtain standard errors for specific characteristics.

Table B-2. **Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages: 1991**

Base of estimated percentages (thousands)	Estimated percentages					
	1 or 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
10	6.9	9.7	15.1	20.8	30.0	34.6
25	4.4	6.1	9.5	13.1	18.9	21.9
50	3.1	4.3	6.7	9.3	13.4	15.5
75	2.5	3.5	5.5	7.6	10.9	12.6
100	2.2	3.1	4.8	6.6	9.5	10.9
250	1.4	1.9	3.0	4.2	6.0	6.9
500	1.0	1.4	2.1	2.9	4.2	4.9
750	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.4	3.5	4.0
1,000	0.7	1.0	1.5	2.1	3.0	3.5
2,500	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.9	2.2
5,000	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.6
7,500	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.3
10,000	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.1
15,000	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.9
20,000	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8
25,000	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
30,000	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6
40,000	0.11	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.6
50,000	0.10	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
70,000	0.08	0.12	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4
75,000	0.08	0.11	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4
100,000	0.07	0.10	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4
125,000	0.06	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.3

Note: Use formula (3) with these standard errors and the factors in table B-3 to obtain standard errors for specific characteristics.

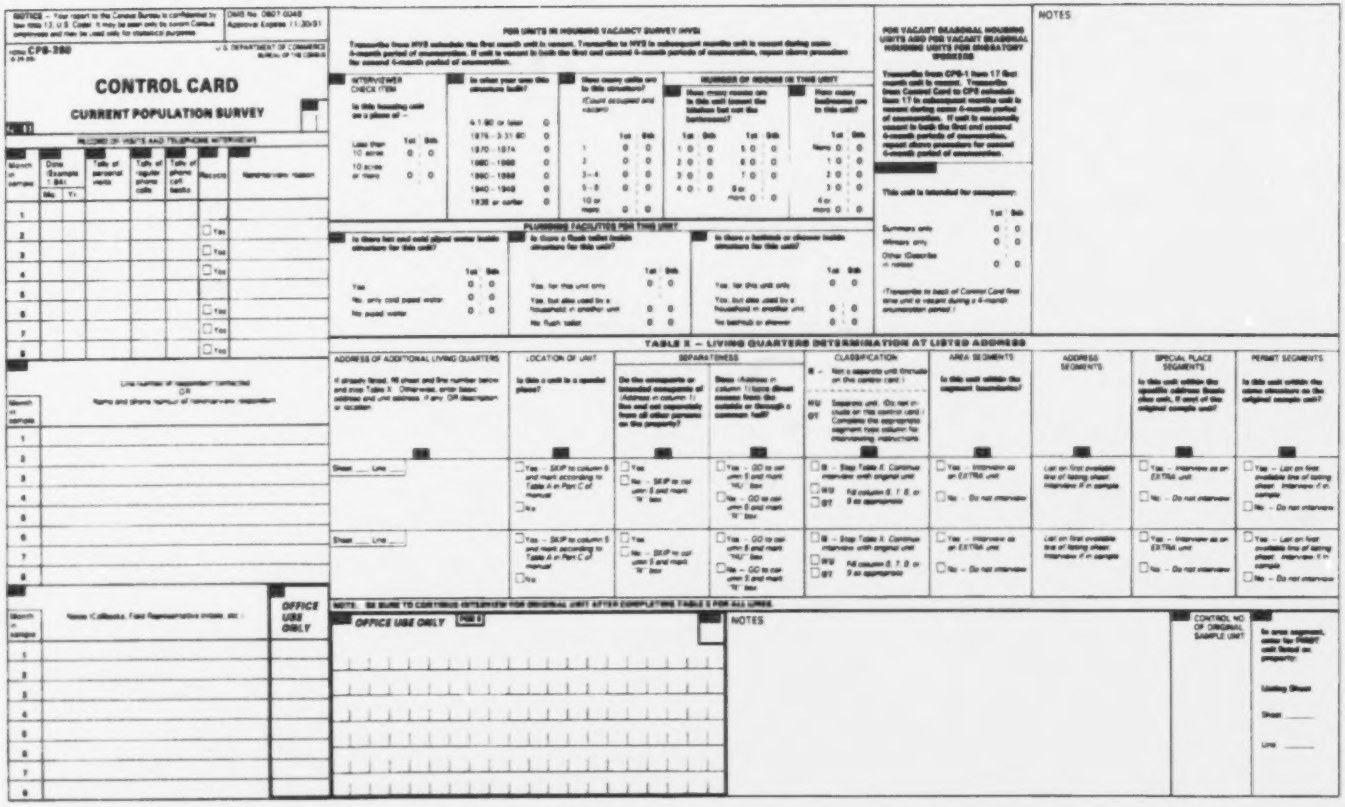
Table B-3. **a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1991**

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Marital Status, Household and Family						
15 years old and over:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000009	1,899	0.63
Some household members	-0.000022	4,785	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000027	5,815	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000055	1,716	0.60
Some household members	-0.000219	6,864	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000323	10,121	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
15 to 24 years old:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000049	1,899	0.63
Some household members	-0.000122	4,785	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000149	5,815	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000236	1,716	0.60
Some household members	-0.000945	6,864	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.001394	10,121	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
25 to 34 years old:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000049	1,899	0.63
Some household members	-0.000100	4,785	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000122	5,815	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000236	1,716	0.60
Some household members	-0.000891	6,864	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.001313	10,121	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
Families						
Number, type, and size of families:						
Total or White	-0.000021	5,815	1.10	-0.000007	1,899	0.63
Black	-0.000233	10,121	1.45	-0.000040	1,716	0.60
Age						
Under 15 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000031	1,661	0.59
15 years old and over	-	-	(X)	-0.000009	1,661	0.59
15 to 24 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000049	1,661	0.59
25 to 34 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000040	1,661	0.59
35 to 44 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000046	1,661	0.59
45 to 64 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000037	1,661	0.59
65 years old and over	-	-	(X)	-0.000058	1,661	0.59
Educational Attainment						
14 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000013	2,468	0.72	-0.000009	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.000119	3,339	0.84	-0.000053	1,561	0.57
25 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000016	2,468	0.72	-0.000011	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.000158	3,339	0.84	-0.000071	1,561	0.57
25 to 34 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000120	2,468	0.72	-0.000081	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.001078	3,339	0.84	-0.000485	1,561	0.57
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000116	2,468	0.72	-0.000078	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.000917	3,339	0.84	-0.000412	1,561	0.57
35 to 44 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000140	2,468	0.72	-0.000094	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.001404	3,339	0.84	-0.000631	1,561	0.57
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000134	2,468	0.72	-0.000090	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.001159	3,339	0.84	-0.000521	1,561	0.57
Fertility						
Number of Women:						
Total or White	-0.000038	2,030	0.65	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	-0.000279	2,030	0.65	(X)	(X)	(X)
Births:						
Total or White	-0.000007	3,702	0.88	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	+0.000854	3,621	0.87	(X)	(X)	(X)

Table B-3. **a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1991**—Con.

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Income						
Both Sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000009	2,254	0.69	-0.000009	2,058	0.66
Black	-0.000068	2,577	0.73	-0.000059	2,243	0.68
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000019	2,254	0.69	-0.000018	2,058	0.66
Black	-0.000144	2,577	0.73	-0.000126	2,243	0.68
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000018	2,254	0.69	-0.000017	2,058	0.66
Black	-0.000128	2,577	0.73	-0.000111	2,243	0.68
Tenure, Employment Status, and Occupation of Householder						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000010	2,485	0.72	-0.000009	2,150	0.67
Black	-0.000065	2,485	0.72	-0.000057	2,150	0.67
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000019	2,150	0.67	-0.000019	2,150	0.67
Black	-0.000120	2,150	0.67	-0.000120	2,150	0.67
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000015	1,843	0.62	-0.000015	1,843	0.62
Black	-0.000092	1,843	0.62	-0.000092	1,843	0.62
Labor Force Annual Averages						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000005	1,118	0.48	-0.000004	967	0.45
Black	-0.000021	795	0.41	-0.000018	688	0.38
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000008	967	0.45	-0.000008	967	0.45
Black	-0.000038	688	0.38	-0.000038	688	0.38
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000007	829	0.42	-0.000007	829	0.42
Black	-0.000029	590	0.35	-0.000029	590	0.35
Poverty Status						
Total, all ages:						
Total or White	-0.000040	9,501	1.41	-0.000009	2,243	0.68
Black	-0.000250	9,501	1.41	-0.000059	2,243	0.68
Under 15 years old:						
Total or White	-0.000179	9,501	1.41	-0.000042	2,243	0.68
Black	-0.000899	9,501	1.41	-0.000212	2,243	0.68
15 to 64 years old:						
Total or White	-0.000060	9,501	1.41	-0.000014	2,243	0.68
Black	-0.000390	9,501	1.41	-0.000092	2,243	0.68
65 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000329	9,501	1.41	-0.000078	2,243	0.68
Black	-0.003136	9,501	1.41	-0.000740	2,243	0.68
Regional and Metropolitan Residence						
Total or White	-0.000030	7,130	1.22	-0.000011	2,595	0.74
Black	-0.000188	7,130	1.22	-0.000081	3,062	0.80
Unemployed						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000010	2,357	0.70	-0.000010	2,357	0.70
Black	-0.000071	2,708	0.75	-0.000071	2,708	0.75
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000020	2,357	0.70	-0.000020	2,357	0.70
Black	-0.000152	2,708	0.75	-0.000152	2,708	0.75
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000019	2,357	0.70	-0.000019	2,357	0.70
Black	-0.000135	2,708	0.75	-0.000135	2,708	0.75
Unemployment Rates, Annual						
Total or White	-0.000002	590	0.35	-0.000002	590	0.35
Black	-0.000018	677	0.38	-0.000018	677	0.38

FACSIMILE I. CONTROL CARD



NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by certain Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

OMB No. 0607-0049
Approval Expires 11-30-91

FORM CPS-380 — U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE — BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CONTROL CARD

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

RECORD OF VISITS AND TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

Month in sample	Date (Example: 1 Mo. / Yr.)	Tally of personal visits	Tally of regular phone calls	Tally of phone call backs	Result	Name/remarks/reason
1					☐ Yes	
2					☐ Yes	
3					☐ Yes	
4						
5						
6					☐ Yes	
7					☐ Yes	
8					☐ Yes	

Line number of respondent contacted
OR
Name and phone number of nonrelative respondent

Month in sample	Name (Callbacks, Field Representative review, etc.)	OFFICE USE ONLY
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

FOR UNITS IN HOUSING VACANCY SURVEY HVS:

Transcribe from HVS noticeable the first month unit is vacant. Transcribe to HVS in subsequent months unit is vacant during same 4-month period of enumeration. If unit is vacant in both the first and second 4-month periods of enumeration, repeat above procedure for second 4-month period of enumeration.

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Is this housing unit one a phone or —

	1st	9th
Less than 10 acres	0	0
10 acres or more	0	0

In what year was this structure built?

1980 or later	0
1975 - 1979	0
1970 - 1974	0
1960 - 1969	0
1950 - 1959	0
1940 - 1949	0
1939 or earlier	0

How many units are in this structure?
(Count occupied and vacant)

	1st	9th
1	0	0
2	0	0
3 - 4	0	0
5 - 9	0	0
10 or more	0	0

NUMBER OF ROOMS IN THIS UNIT

How many rooms are in this unit (count the kitchen but not the bathrooms)?

	1st	9th		1st	9th
1	0	0	5	0	0
2	0	0	6	0	0
3	0	0	7	0	0
4	0	0	8 or more	0	0

How many bedrooms are in this unit?

	1st	9th
None	0	0
1	0	0
2	0	0
3	0	0
4 or more	0	0

PLUMBING FACILITIES FOR THIS UNIT

Is there hot and cold piped water inside structure for this unit?

	1st	9th
Yes	0	0
No, only cold piped water	0	0
No piped water	0	0

Is there a flush toilet inside structure for this unit?

	1st	9th
Yes, for this unit only	0	0
Yes, but also used by a household in another unit	0	0
No flush toilet	0	0

Is there a bathtub or shower inside structure for this unit?

	1st	9th
Yes, for this unit only	0	0
Yes, but also used by a household in another unit	0	0
No bathtub or shower	0	0

FOR VACANT SEASONAL HOUSING UNITS AND FOR VACANT SEASONAL HOUSING UNITS FOR MIGRATORY WORKERS

Transcribe from CPS-1 item 17 first month unit is vacant. Transcribe from Control Card to CPS schedule item 17 in subsequent months unit is vacant during same 4-month period of enumeration. If unit is consecutively vacant in both the first and second 4-month periods of enumeration, repeat above procedure for second 4-month period of enumeration.

This unit is intended for occupancy:

	1st	9th
Summers only	0	0
Winters only	0	0
Other (Describe in notes)	0	0

(Transcribe to back of Control Card first time unit is vacant during a 4-month enumeration period.)

NOTES

TABLE X — LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS

ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS	LOCATION OF UNIT	SEPARATENESS		CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS	ADDRESS SEGMENTS	SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS	PERMIT SEGMENTS
If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and enter Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any, OR description, or location.	Is this a unit in a special place?	Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on this property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	Is this unit:	Is this unit within the segment boundaries?		Is this unit within the specific address listed in this unit, if part of the original sample unit?	Is this unit within the same structure as the original sample unit?
				B - Not a separate unit (include on this control card.)				
				HU Seasonal unit. (Do not include on this control card.)				
				GT Complete the appropriate segment type column for interviewing instructions.				
Sheet ___ Line ___	☐ Yes — SKIP to column 5 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No — SKIP to col. 5 and mark "B" box	☐ Yes — GO to col. 5 and mark "HU" box ☐ No — GO to col. 5 and mark "B" box	☐ B — Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit ☐ HU Fill column 5, 7, 8, or 9 as appropriate ☐ GT	☐ Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit ☐ No — Do not interview	List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample	☐ Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit ☐ No — Do not interview	☐ Yes — List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample ☐ No — Do not interview
Sheet ___ Line ___	☐ Yes — SKIP to column 5 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No — SKIP to col. 5 and mark "B" box	☐ Yes — GO to col. 5 and mark "HU" box ☐ No — GO to col. 5 and mark "B" box	☐ B — Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit ☐ HU Fill column 5, 7, 8, or 9 as appropriate ☐ GT	☐ Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit ☐ No — Do not interview	List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample	☐ Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit ☐ No — Do not interview	☐ Yes — List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample ☐ No — Do not interview

NOTE: BE SURE TO CONTINUE INTERVIEW FOR ORIGINAL UNIT AFTER COMPLETING TABLE X FOR ALL LINES.

OFFICE USE ONLY — PAGE 0

NOTES

CONTROL NO. OF ORIGINAL SAMPLE UNIT

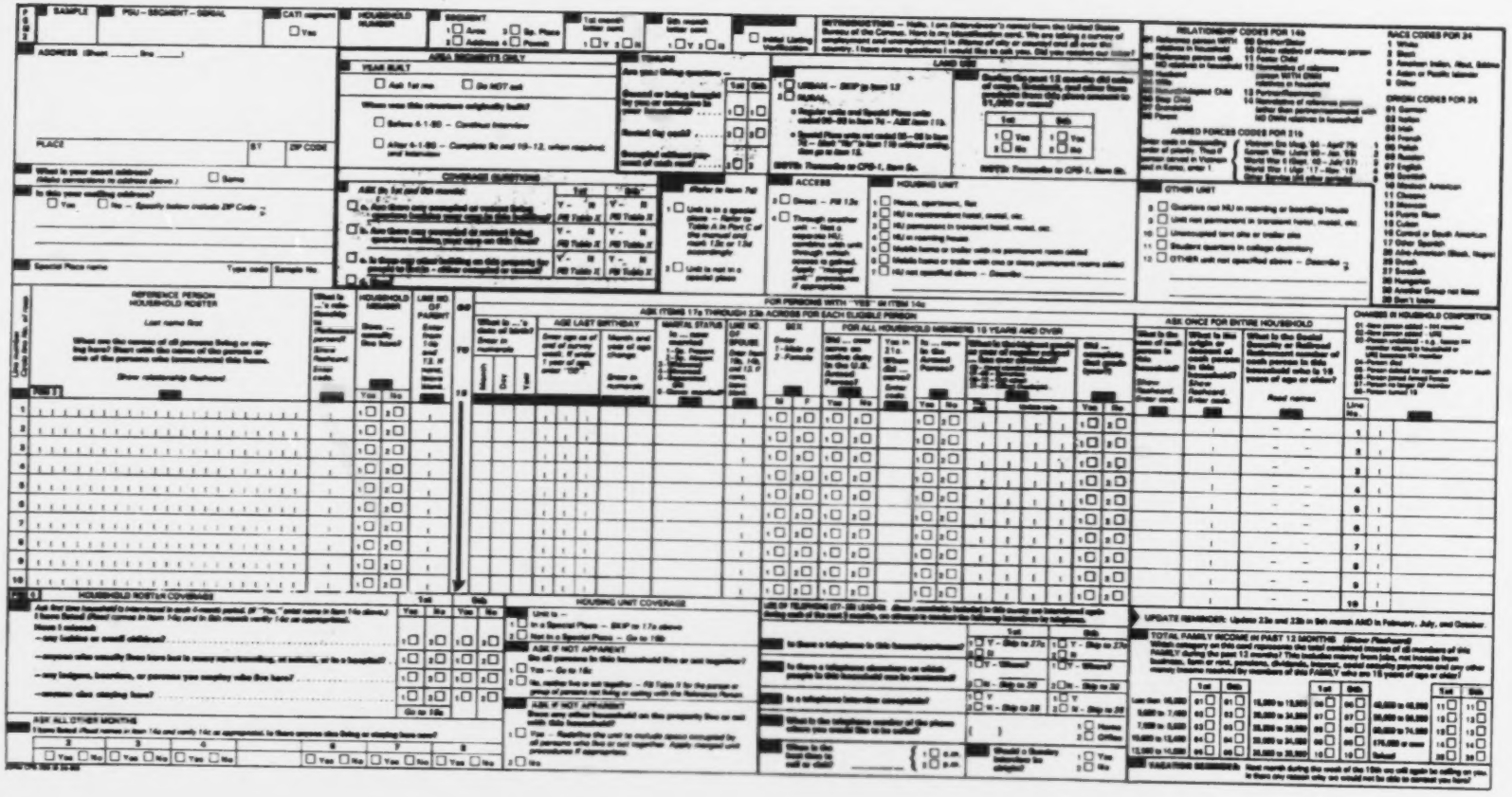
In area segment, enter low PSMT unit listed on property:

Listing Sheet

Sheet ____

Ln ____

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FACSIMILE II. CPS-1—BASIC QUESTIONNAIRE

CHECK ITEM

Only CPS-1 for household ☐

First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold ☐

Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold ☐

Third, fourth, and 5th CPS-1 ☐

FORM CPS-1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

Form Approved – O.M.B. No. 1220-0100 – Expires 11-30-91

Featic 26.1:1

CONTROL NUMBER

PSU | SEGMENT | SERIAL

LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP. _____

NON H'HOLD RESPONDENT ☐
(Specify and Send Intercomm for Interviewed Household)

INTERVIEW

Do ITEMS 23A–E in this CPS-1 contain ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN *NEVER WORKED*? Yes ☐ / No ☐

NONINTERVIEW

TYPE A ☐

TYPE B ☐

TYPE C ☐

(SEND INTER COMM FOR TYPE A AND C)

TELEPHONE HOLD
(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)

☐

CHECK ITEM

CPS-686 being held for follow-up ☐

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

MARCH 1991

CHILDREN'S (0–14 years old) TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

(If more than 4 children in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST CHILD

18A. LINE NO. 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *(Control Card item 14b)*

- Natural/Adopted Child 05
- Step Child 06
- Grandchild 07
- Brother/Sister 09
- Other Rel. of ref. person 10
- Foster Child 11
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .. 12
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14

18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 None 0

18D. AGE 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18G1. SEX

- Male 1
- Female 2

18J. RACE

- White 1
- Black 2
- Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3
- Asian or Pacific Islander 4
- Other 5

18K. ORIGIN 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

SECOND CHILD

18A. LINE NO. 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *(Control Card item 14b)*

- Natural/Adopted Child 05
- Step Child 06
- Grandchild 07
- Brother/Sister 09
- Other Rel. of ref. person 10
- Foster Child 11
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .. 12
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14

18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 None 0

18D. AGE 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18G1. SEX

- Male 1
- Female 2

18J. RACE

- White 1
- Black 2
- Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3
- Asian or Pacific Islander 4
- Other 5

18K. ORIGIN 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

THIRD CHILD

18A. LINE NO. 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *(Control Card item 14b)*

- Natural/Adopted Child 05
- Step Child 06
- Grandchild 07
- Brother/Sister 09
- Other Rel. of ref. person 10
- Foster Child 11
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .. 12
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14

18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 None 0

18D. AGE 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18G1. SEX

- Male 1
- Female 2

18J. RACE

- White 1
- Black 2
- Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3
- Asian or Pacific Islander 4
- Other 5

18K. ORIGIN 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

FOURTH CHILD

18A. LINE NO. 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *(Control Card item 14b)*

- Natural/Adopted Child 05
- Step Child 06
- Grandchild 07
- Brother/Sister 09
- Other Rel. of ref. person 10
- Foster Child 11
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. .. 12
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14

18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 None 0

18D. AGE 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18G1. SEX

- Male 1
- Female 2

18J. RACE

- White 1
- Black 2
- Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3
- Asian or Pacific Islander 4
- Other 5

18K. ORIGIN 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

ARMED FORCES MEMBERS TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

(Fill only in interviewed households for persons with "AF" in CC item 22.
If more than 2 AF persons in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST ARMED FORCES MEMBER

18A. LINE NO. 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

- Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld. 01
- Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld 02
- Husband 03
- Wife 04
- Natural/Adopted Child 05
- Step Child 06
- Grandchild 07
- Parent 08
- Brother/Sister 09
- Other rel. of Ref. Person 10
- Foster Child 11
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12
- Partner/Roommate 13
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. .. 14

18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 None 0

18D. AGE 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18E. MARITAL STATUS

- Married – spouse present 1
- Married – spouse absent *(Exclude separated)* 2
- Widowed 3
- Divorced 4
- Separated 5
- Never married ... 6

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO. 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 None 0

18G1. SEX

- Male 1
- Female 2

18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18I. GRADE COMPLETED

- Yes 1
- No 2

18J. RACE

- White 1
- Black 2
- Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3
- Asian or Pacific Isl. .. 4
- Other 5

18K. ORIGIN 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

SECOND ARMED FORCES MEMBER

18A. LINE NO. 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

- Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld. 01
- Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld 02
- Husband 03
- Wife 04
- Natural/Adopted Child 05
- Step Child 06
- Grandchild 07
- Parent 08
- Brother/Sister 09
- Other rel. of Ref. Person 10
- Foster Child 11
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12
- Partner/Roommate 13
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. .. 14

18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 None 0

18D. AGE 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18E. MARITAL STATUS

- Married – spouse present 1
- Married – spouse absent *(Exclude separated)* 2
- Widowed 3
- Divorced 4
- Separated 5
- Never married ... 6

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO. 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 None 0

18G1. SEX

- Male 1
- Female 2

18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

18I. GRADE COMPLETED

- Yes 1
- No 2

18J. RACE

- White 1
- Black 2
- Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3
- Asian or Pacific Isl. .. 4
- Other 5

18K. ORIGIN 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

MARCH 1981 — U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

FORM CPS-1

1. CHECK ITEM
- Only CPS-1 for household ... O
- First CPS-1 of continuation h'hld ... O (Fill all applicable items on this page)
- Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hld O
- Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 ... O (Transcribe items 1-13 from first CPS-1)

2.

3. CONTROL NUMBER

MONTH ○○●○○○○○○○○○ **YEAR** ○●○○○

10. FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CODE
A B C D E F G H J K L M
○○○○○○○○○○○○
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

11. DAY COMPLETED
S M T W TH F S — After interview week
○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

12. LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP.
1 2 3 4 5 6 *
Non. h'hld. resp. (Specify) O (Send Inter Comm Interviewed Households Only)

4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

HOUSING UNIT
- House, apartment, flat ... 1 O
- HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. ... 2 O
- HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc. 3 O
- HU in rooming house ... 4 O
- Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added ... 5 O
- Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added ... 6 O
- HU not specified above (Describe below) ... 7 O

OTHER UNIT
- Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 8 O
- Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 9 O
- Tent site or trailer site ... 10 O
- Student quarters in college dormitory ... 11 O
- Other not HU (Describe below) 12 O

5a. LAND USAGE
Urban 1
Rural 2 (Fill 5b)

5b. FARM SALES
$1000 or more (Yes) 1
Less than $1000 (No) 2

6. PSU NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.
0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0	
1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1	1
2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2	2
3 3 3	3 3 3 3	3 3	3
4 4 4	4 4 4 4	4 4	4
5 5 5	5 5 5 5	5 5	5
6 6 6	6 6 6 6	6 6	6
7 7 7	7 7 7 7	7 7	7
8 8 8	8 8 8 8	8 8	8
9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9	(Go to 10)

13. TYPE INTERVIEW
- Noninterview O
- Personal ... O
- Tel. – regular O
- Tel. – callback O
- ICR filled ... O

13A. CHECK ITEM
Telephone Hold
(Fill circle for office "telephone hold" cases only)
O

NONINTERVIEW

TYPE A

14. (Mark reason and race.)

REASON	RACE
No one home O	
Temporarily absent ... O	White 1
Refused ... O	Black 2
Other – Occ. O (Describe below)	All other 3

TYPE B

15.
- Vacant – regular ... O
- Vacant – storage of h'hld furniture O (Fill 16)
- Temp. occ. by persons with URE ... O
- Unfit or to be demolished ... O
- Under construction, not ready ... O
- Converted to temp. business or storage ... O
- Occ. by Armed Force members or persons under 15 ... O (Omit 16–17)
- Unoccupied tent site or trailer site O
- Permit granted, construction not started ... O
- Other (Specify below) ... O

TYPE C (Send Inter Comm)
- Demolished ... O
- House or trailer moved ... O
- Outside segment ... O
- Converted to permanent business or storage O
- Merged ... O
- Condemned ... O (Omit 16–17)
- Built after April 1, 1980 O
- Unused line of listing sheet ... O
- Other (Describe below) O

SEASONAL STATUS

16. This unit is intended for occupancy:
- Year round ... O (Fill HVS if HU in item 4)
- By migratory workers ... O (Fill item 17 below if HU in item 4)
- Seasonally ... O

17. This unit is intended for occupancy:
- Summers only ... O (Transcribe as instructed on back of Control Card)
- Winters only ... O
- Other (Describe below) O

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
Fill for interviewed households only. (If continuation CPS-1's required, only fill on first CPS-1 each month.)

27A. TENURE (Transcribe from cc item 10)
- Owned or being bought ... 1
- Rented ... 2
- No cash rent ... 3

27B. HOUSEHOLD STATUS CHANGE
Is this a replacement household this month?
Yes O
No O

28. TOTAL FAMILY INCOME (Transcribe from cc item 29)

01 O	05 O	09 O	13 O
02 O	06 O	10 O	14 O
03 O	07 O	11 O	29 O
04 O	08 O	12 O	

USE OF TELEPHONE

29A. Telephone in Household (Transcribe from C.C. item 27a)
Yes 1 (Skip to 30c)
No 2 (Fill 29b)

29B. Telephone Available (Transcribe from C.C. item 27b)
Yes 1 (Fill 29c)
No 2 (Skip to 30)

29C. Telephone Interview Acceptable (Transcribe from C.C. item 27c)
Yes 1
No 2 (Fill 30)

(Fill for noninterviewed and interviewed households)

30. NUMBER OF CONTACTS – ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED (Transcribe from C.C. item 31)
Personal 1 2 3 4 5 6 * (C.C. item 31c)
Telephone 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 * (C.C. items 31 d & e)

31. TIME OF INTERVIEW (Mark the time period in which the majority of the labor force interview was obtained or noninterview classification was determined.)
- Midnight to 8 a.m. O
- 8 to 9 a.m. ... O
- 9 a.m. to Noon ... O
- Noon to 3 p.m. ... O
- 3 to 8 p.m. O
- 8 to 9 p.m. O
- 9 p.m. to Midnight O

REMINDER
Fill items 18A–18L on pages 2, 3, 7, 8, and 11.

HOUSEHOLD ITEMS Fill after basic labor force interview and proceed to CPS-665

32A. CHECK ITEM (From Control Card item 25) Is Spanish origin (codes 10 through 17) entered on the Control Card for any person 15+ in this household?
Yes O (Ask 32B)
No O (Go to CPS-665)

32B. Did (Read names of Reference Person) live at this address during the week of November 19, 1980?
Yes O (Fill 32C)
No O (Go to CPS-665)

32C. CHECK ITEM (From Control Card item 25) Is reference person's origin code 10 through 17?
Yes O (Go to CPS-665)
No O (Ask 32D)

32D. Did any of the following household members live here during the week of November 19, 1980? (Read all household member names with codes 10–17 in cc item 25.)
Yes O
No O (Go to CPS-665)

CODER NUMBER
A B C D E F G H J K L M
○○○○○○○○○○○○
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

18. LINE NUMBER

19. What was . . . doing most of LAST WEEK – Working / Keeping house / Going to school / or something else?

Working *(Skip to 20A)* . . . WK ○
With a job but not at work . . J ○
Looking for work . . . . . LK ○
Keeping house . . . . . H ○
Going to school . . . . . S ○
Unable to work *(Skip to 24)* . U ○
Retired . . . . . R ○
Other *(Specify)* . . . . . OT ○

20. Did . . . do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? *(Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.)*

Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 21)*

20A. How many hours did . . . work LAST WEEK at all jobs? 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

20B. CHECK ITEM

40 ○ *(Skip to Item 23)*
1–34 ○ *(Go to 20C)*
35–48 ○ *(Go to 20D)*

20C. Does . . . USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes ○ **What is the reason . . . worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?**

No ○ **What is the reason . . . USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week?**

(Mark the appropriate reason)

Slack work . . . . . ○
Material shortage . . . . . ○
Plant or machine repair . . . . . ○
New job started during week . . . ○
Job terminated during week . . . ○
Could find only part-time work . ○
Holiday *(Legal or religious)* . . . ○
Labor dispute . . . . . ○
Bad weather . . . . . ○
Own illness . . . . . ○
On vacation . . . . . ○
Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. . . ○
Did not want full-time work . . ○
Full-time work week under 35 hours . . . . . ○
Other reason *(Specify)* . . . . . ○

(Skip to 23 and enter job worked at last week)

20D. Did . . . lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work?

Yes ○ How many hours did . . . take off?

(Correct 20A if lost time not already deducted; if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C)

No ○

20E. Did . . . work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes ○ How many extra hours did . . . work?

(Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.)

No ○ *(Skip to 23)*

21. *(If J in 19, skip to 21A.)* Did . . . have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 22)*

21A. Why was . . . absent from work LAST WEEK?

Own illness . . . . . ○
On vacation . . . . . ○
Bad weather . . . . . ○
Labor dispute . . . . . ○
New job to begin within 30 days ○ *(Skip to 22B and 22C2)*
Temporary layoff *(Under 30 days)* ○
Indefinite layoff *(30 days or more or no def. recall date)* . . . . . ○ *(Skip to 22C3)*
Other *(Specify)* . . ○

21B. Is . . . receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

Yes ○
No ○

21C. Does . . . usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes ○
No ○

(Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)

22. *(If LK in 19, Skip to 22A.)* Has . . . been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 24)*

22A. What has . . . been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? *(Mark all methods used; do not read list.)*

Checked with– pub employ agency ○; pvt employ agency ○; employer directly ○; friends or relatives ○
Placed or answered ads . . . . . ○
Nothing *(Skip to 24)* . . . . . ○
Other *(Specify in notes, e.g., TPA, union or prof. register, etc.)* . . . . . ○

22B. At the time . . . started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?

- Lost job . . . . . ○
- Quit job . . . . . ○
- Left school . . . . . ○
- Wanted temporary work . . ○
- Change in home or family responsibilities ○
- Left military service . . . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes)* . . . . ○

22C. 1) How many weeks has . . . been looking for work? 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

2) How many weeks ago did . . . start looking for work? 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

3) How many weeks ago was . . . laid off? 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

22D. Has . . . been looking for full-time or part-time work?

Full ○ Part ○

22E. Could . . . have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered?

Yes ○ No ○ Why not?

Already has a job . . . . . ○
Temporary illness . . . . . ○
Going to school . . . . . ○
Other *(Specify in notes)* ○

22F. When did . . . last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

Within last 12 months *(Specify)* . . ○ *(Month)* _____
One to five years ago . . . . . ○
More than 5 years ago . . . . . ○
Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more . . . . . ○
Never worked at all . . . . . ○

(SKIP to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")

24. CHECK ITEM *(Rotation number)* **First digit of SEGMENT number is:**

○ 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 *(Skip to 26)*
○ 1 or 5 *(Go to 24A)*

24A. When did . . . last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?

Within past 12 months ○
1 up to 2 years ago . . . ○
2 up to 3 years ago . . . ○ *(Go to 24B)*
3 up to 4 years ago . . . ○
4 up to 5 years ago . . . ○
5 or more years ago . . . ○
Never worked . . . . . ○ *(Skip to 24C)*

24B. Why did . . . leave that job?

Personal, family *(Incl. pregnancy)* or school . . . . . ○
Health . . . . . ○
Retirement or old age . . . . . ○
Seasonal job completed . . . . . ○
Slack work or business conditions ○
Temporary nonseasonal job completed . . . ○
Unsatisfactory work arrangements *(Hours, pay, etc.)* ○
Other . . . . . ○

24C. Does . . . want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?

Yes . . . . . ○
Maybe – it depends ○ *(Go to 24D)* *(Specify in notes)*
No . . . . . ○
Don't know . . . . . ○ *(Skip to 24E)*

24D. What are the reasons . . . is not looking for work? *(Mark each reason mentioned)*

- Believes no work available in line of work or area ○
- Couldn't find any work . . . ○
- Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience . . ○
- Employers think too young or too old . . . ○
- Other pers. handicap in finding job . . . ○
- Can't arrange child care . . . ○
- Family responsibilities . . . ○
- In school or other training . . . ○
- Ill health, physical disability . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes)* . . . ○
- Don't know . . . . . ○

24E. Does . . . intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?

Yes . . . . . ○
It depends *(Specify in notes)* ○
No . . . . . ○
Don't know . . . . . ○

(If entry in 24B, describe job in 23, otherwise, skip to 26)

25. CHECK ITEM *(Rotation number)* **First digit of SEGMENT number is:**

○ 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 *(Skip to 26)*
○ 1 or 5 *(Go to 25A)*

25A. How many hours per week does . . . USUALLY work at this job? 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

25B. Is . . . paid by the hour on this job?

Yes ○ *(Go to 25C)*
No ○ *(Skip to 25D)*

25C. How much does . . . earn per hour? Dollars $ ____ Cents 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

(Ask 25D) REF ○

25D. How much does . . . USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received. 0000 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009

$ ____ REF ○

25E. On this job, is . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

Yes ○ *(Skip to 26)*
No ○ *(Ask 25F)*

25F. On this job, is . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?

Yes ○
No ○ *(Go to 26)*

23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS

23A. For whom did . . . work? *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)*

23B. What kind of business or industry is this? *(For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept.)*

23C. What kind of work was . . . doing? *(For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)*

23D. What were . . .'s most important activities or duties at this job? *(For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)*

INDUSTRY 000 001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009
OCCUPATION 00 01 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009
OFFICE USE ONLY
Ref. ○ Unc. ○ Ref. ○ Unc. ○

23E. Was this person

An employee of a PRIVATE Co, bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. . P ○
A FEDERAL government employee . . . . . F ○
A STATE government employee . . . . . S ○ *(Go to 23F)*
A LOCAL government employee . . . . . L ○
Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm
Is the business incorporated? Yes . . . . . I ○ No . . . . . SE ○ *(Skip to 26)*
Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm . . . WP ○ *(Skip to 26)*
NEVER WORKED . . . . . NEV ○

23F. CHECK ITEM

Entry (or NA) in item 20A ○
Entry (or NA) in item 21B ○ *(Go to 25 at top of page)*

All other cases ○ *(Skip to 26)*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

18A. LINE

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

- Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld 01
- Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld 02
- Husband 03
- Wife 04
- Natural/Adopted Child 05
- Step Child 06
- Grandchild 07
- Parent 08
- Brother/Sister 09
- Other Rel. of Ref. Person 10
- Foster Child 11
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld 12
- Partner/Roommate 13
- Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld 14

18C. PAR'S LINE NO.

None

18D. AGE

18E. MARITAL STATUS

- Married – spouse present 1
- Married – spouse absent (Exclude separated) 2
- Widowed 3
- Divorced 4
- Seperated 5
- Never married 6

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER

None

18G1. SEX

Male 1
Female 2 — 7

18G2. VETERAN STATUS

Veteran — 7

- Vietnam Era 1
- Korean War 2
- World War II 3
- World War I 4
- Other Service 5
- Nonveteran 6

18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED

18I. GRADE COMPLETED

Yes 1
No 2

18J. RACE

- White 1
- Black 2
- Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3
- Asian or Pacific Isl. 4
- Other 5

18K. ORIGIN

20. CHECK ITEM
(Transcribe from control card item 18)

This person is
18–24 years of age ○ *(Ask 36A)*
All others ..... ○ *(Skip to 39C)*

36A. *(If "School" in 19, Verify)* LAST WEEK, was . . . attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? *(Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or vacation, Mark "No" for summer vacation).*

Yes ○ *(Verify)* No ○ *(Skip to 39C)*

High school . . . ○ } *(Ask 36B)*
College or Univ. ○ }

36B. Is . . . enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

Full time ○ } *(Fill 39C)*
Part time ○ }

39C. CHECK ITEM Who responded to the labor force items for this person?

Self ○ }
Other ○ } 7
Self/Other ○ }

REMINDER:
ASK THE L.F. ITEM FOR ALL H.H. MEMBERS BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT.
If last person, go to item 32A on page 3.

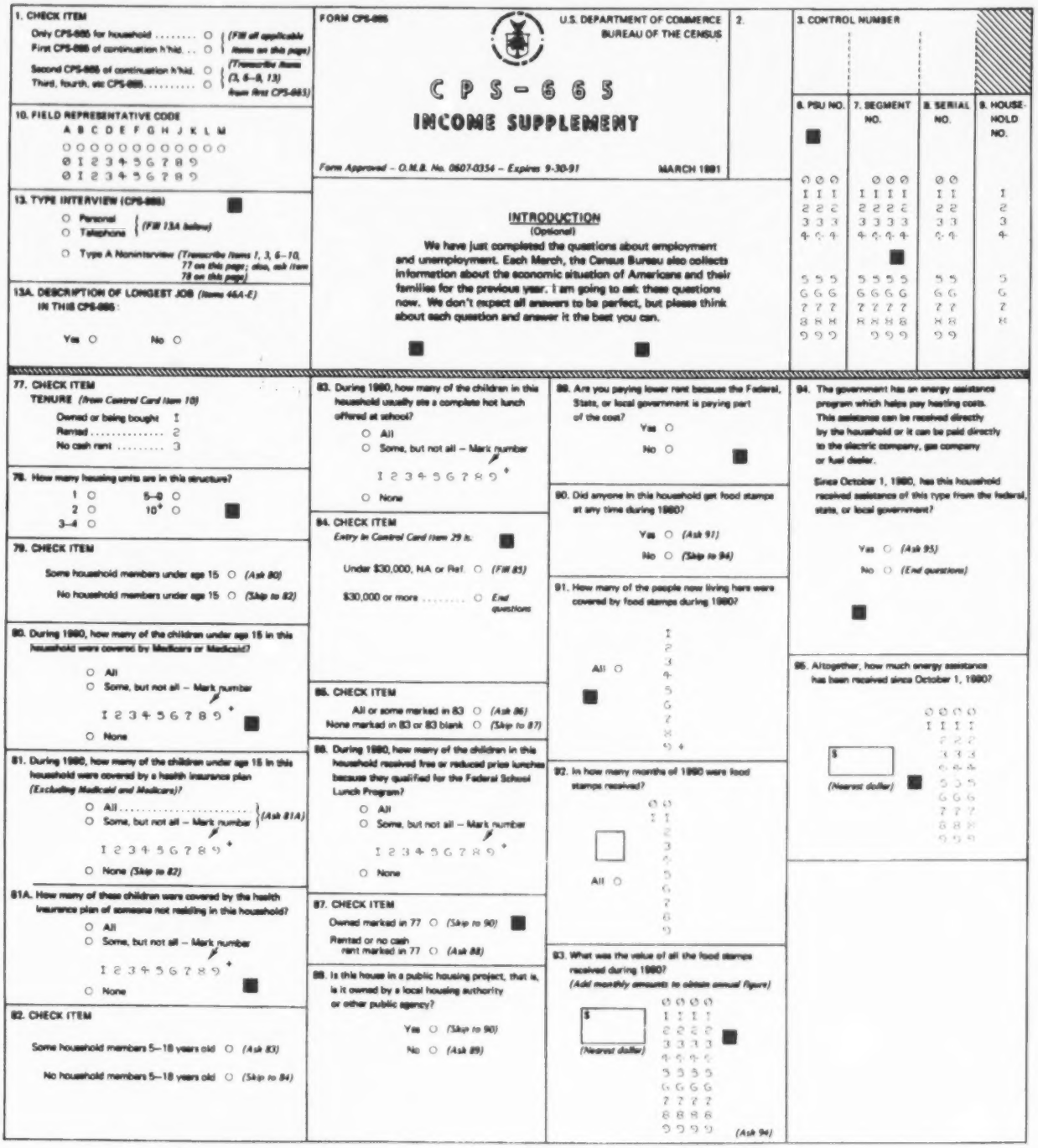
18L. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
(Transcribe from cc item 26a)

– –

○ None

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FACSIMILE III. CPS-665—SUPPLEMENTAL QUESTIONNAIRE



1. CHECK ITEM
Only CPS-665 for household ..... O
First CPS-665 of continuation h'hld. .. O
(Fill all applicable items on this page)
Second CPS-665 of continuation h'hld. O
Third, fourth, etc CPS-665 ..... O
(Transcribe items (3, 6–9, 13) from first CPS-665)

10. FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CODE
A B C D E F G H J K L M
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

13. TYPE INTERVIEW (CPS-665)
O Personal
O Telephone
(Fill 13A below)
O Type A Noninterview (Transcribe items 1, 3, 6–10, 77 on this page; also, ask item 78 on this page)

13A. DESCRIPTION OF LONGEST JOB (Items 44A-E) IN THIS CPS-665:
Yes O No O

FORM CPS-665
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

C P S – 6 6 5
INCOME SUPPLEMENT

Form Approved – O.M.B. No. 0607-0354 – Expires 9-30-91 MARCH 1991

2.

3. CONTROL NUMBER

6. PSU NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.
0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9	0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

INTRODUCTION
(Optional)

We have just completed the questions about employment and unemployment. Each March, the Census Bureau also collects information about the economic situation of Americans and their families for the previous year. I am going to ask these questions now. We don't expect all answers to be perfect, but please think about each question and answer it the best you can.

77. CHECK ITEM
TENURE (From Control Card item 10)
Owned or being bought 1
Rented 2
No cash rent 3

78. How many housing units are in this structure?
1 O 5–9 O
2 O 10+ O
3–4 O

79. CHECK ITEM
Some household members under age 15 O (Ask 80)
No household members under age 15 O (Skip to 82)

80. During 1990, how many of the children under age 15 in this household were covered by Medicare or Medicaid?
O All
O Some, but not all – Mark number
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +
O None

81. During 1990, how many of the children under age 15 in this household were covered by a health insurance plan (Excluding Medicaid and Medicare)?
O All ..... (Ask 81A)
O Some, but not all – Mark number
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +
O None (Skip to 82)

81A. How many of these children were covered by the health insurance plan of someone not residing in this household?
O All
O Some, but not all – Mark number
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +
O None

82. CHECK ITEM
Some household members 5–18 years old O (Ask 83)
No household members 5–18 years old O (Skip to 84)

83. During 1990, how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?
O All
O Some, but not all – Mark number
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +
O None

84. CHECK ITEM
Entry in Control Card item 29 b.
Under $30,000, NA or Ref. O (Fill 85)
$30,000 or more ..... O End questions

85. CHECK ITEM
All or some marked in 83 O (Ask 86)
None marked in 83 or 83 blank O (Skip to 87)

86. During 1990, how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?
O All
O Some, but not all – Mark number
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +
O None

87. CHECK ITEM
Owned marked in 77 O (Skip to 90)
Rented or no cash rent marked in 77 O (Ask 88)

88. Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?
Yes O (Skip to 90)
No O (Ask 89)

89. Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?
Yes O
No O

90. Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time during 1990?
Yes O (Ask 91)
No O (Skip to 94)

91. How many of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 1990?
All O
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +

92. In how many months of 1990 were food stamps received?
All O
0 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

93. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1990?
(Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)
$ (Nearest dollar)
0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9
(Ask 94)

94. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric company, gas company or fuel dealer.
Since October 1, 1990, has this household received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government?
Yes O (Ask 95)
No O (End questions)

95. Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 1990?
$ (Nearest dollar)
0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9

FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION -- TRANSCRIBE THIS INFORMATION FROM THE CPS-1 AND CONTROL CARD BEFORE SENDING THEM TO THE RO.

ALL CPS-1s AND CONTROL CARDS MUST BE SENT TO THE R.O. BY SATURDAY, MARCH 23

ALL 888s MUST BE MAILED TO R.O. BY SATURDAY, MARCH 30

(1) Complete items 3, 6--9, 77, 79, 82 and 84 on page 1.

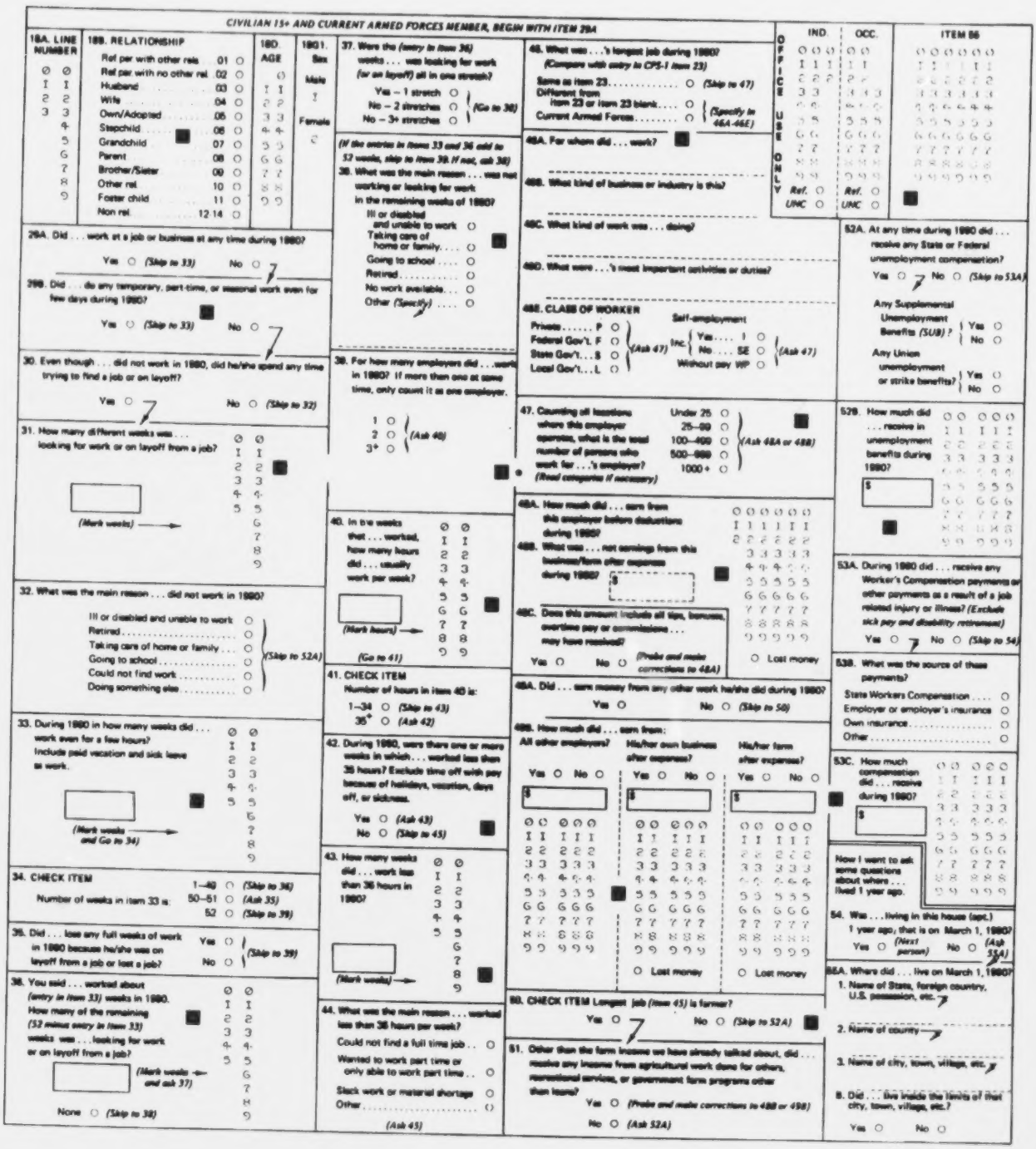
(2) Complete items 18A, 18B, 18D, and 18G1 for each 15+ person, (p. 3, 4, 5, 6).

(3) Record below the industry and occupation description from CPS-1 items 23A--23E as applicable. You will need to refer to it when filling item 45 in your followup interview.

(4) Complete items 58D and 58, (p. 7 and 8, respectively).

(5) Note below Names and Line No.'s of persons (and item numbers, if necessary) needing followup. Also, as necessary note address, telephone, and "best time to call" information from control card.

NOTES:



CIVILIAN 15+ AND CURRENT ARMED FORCES MEMBER, BEGIN WITH ITEM 29A

18A. LINE NUMBER

18B. RELATIONSHIP
Ref per with other rels 01
Ref per with no other rel 02
Husband 03
Wife 04
Own/Adopted 05
Stepchild 06
Grandchild 07
Parent 08
Brother/Sister 09
Other rel 10
Foster child 11
Non rel 12 14

18D. AGE

18G1. Sex
Male 1
Female 2

37. Were the (entry in item 36) weeks . . . was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?
Yes – 1 stretch
No – 2 stretches
No – 3+ stretches
(Go to 38)

(If the entries in items 33 and 36 add to 52 weeks, skip to item 39. If not, ask 38)

38. What was the main reason . . . was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 1980?
Ill or disabled and unable to work
Taking care of home or family
Going to school
Retired
No work available
Other (Specify)

39. For how many employers did . . . work in 1980? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.
1
2
3+
(Ask 40)

40. In the weeks that . . . worked, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?
(Mark hours)
(Go to 41)

41. CHECK ITEM
Number of hours in item 40 is:
1–34 (Skip to 43)
35+ (Ask 42)

42. During 1980, were there one or more weeks in which . . . worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.
Yes (Ask 43)
No (Skip to 45)

43. How many weeks did . . . work less than 35 hours in 1980?
(Mark weeks)

44. What was the main reason . . . worked less than 35 hours per week?
Could not find a full time job
Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time
Slack work or material shortage
Other
(Ask 45)

45. What was . . .'s longest job during 1980? (Compare with entry in CPS-1 item 23)
Same as item 23 (Skip to 47)
Different from item 23 or item 23 blank
Current Armed Forces
(Specify in 46A-46E)

46A. For whom did . . . work?

46B. What kind of business or industry is this?

46C. What kind of work was . . . doing?

46D. What were . . .'s most important activities or duties?

46E. CLASS OF WORKER
Private P
Federal Gov't. F
State Gov't. S
Local Gov't. L
(Ask 47)
Self-employment
Inc. Yes I
Inc. No SE
Without pay WP
(Ask 47)

47. Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for . . .'s employer? (Read categories if necessary)
Under 25
25–99
100–499
500–999
1000+
(Ask 48A or 48B)

48A. How much did . . . earn from this employer before deductions during 1980?

48B. What was . . . net earnings from this business/farm after expenses during 1980?
$
Lost money

48C. Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions . . . may have received?
Yes
No
(Probe and make corrections to 48A)

49A. Did . . . earn money from any other work he/she did during 1980?
Yes
No (Skip to 50)

49B. How much did . . . earn from:
All other employers? Yes No
His/her own business after expenses? Yes No
His/her farm after expenses? Yes No
Lost money
Lost money

50. CHECK ITEM Longest job (item 45) is former?
Yes
No (Skip to 52A)

51. Other than the farm income we have already talked about, did . . . receive any income from agricultural work done for others, recreational services, or government farm programs other than taxes?
Yes (Probe and make corrections to 48B or 49B)
No (Ask 52A)

OFFICE USE ONLY
IND.
OCC.
Ref.
UNC
Ref.
UNC

ITEM 86

29A. Did . . . work at a job or business at any time during 1980?
Yes (Skip to 33)
No

29B. Did . . . do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for few days during 1980?
Yes (Skip to 33)
No

30. Even though . . . did not work in 1980, did he/she spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?
Yes
No (Skip to 32)

31. How many different weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job?
(Mark weeks)

32. What was the main reason . . . did not work in 1980?
Ill or disabled and unable to work
Retired
Taking care of home or family
Going to school
Could not find work
Doing something else
(Skip to 52A)

33. During 1980 in how many weeks did . . . work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work.
(Mark weeks and Go to 34)

34. CHECK ITEM
Number of weeks in item 33 is:
1–49 (Skip to 36)
50–51 (Ask 35)
52 (Skip to 39)

35. Did . . . lose any full weeks of work in 1980 because he/she was on layoff from a job or lost a job?
Yes
No (Skip to 39)

36. You said . . . worked about (entry in item 33) weeks in 1980. How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 33) weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job?
(Mark weeks and ask 37)
None (Skip to 38)

52A. At any time during 1980 did . . . receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation?
Yes
No (Skip to 53A)
Any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)? Yes No
Any Union unemployment or strike benefits? Yes No

52B. How much did . . . receive in unemployment benefits during 1980?
$

53A. During 1980 did . . . receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness? (Exclude sick pay and disability retirement)
Yes
No (Skip to 54)

53B. What was the source of these payments?
State Workers Compensation
Employer or employer's insurance
Own insurance
Other

53C. How much compensation did . . . receive during 1980?
$

Now I want to ask some questions about where . . . lived 1 year ago.

54. Was . . . living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago, that is on March 1, 1980?
Yes (Next person)
No (Ask 55A)

55A. Where did . . . live on March 1, 1980?
1. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.
2. Name of county
3. Name of city, town, village, etc.
B. Did . . . live inside the limits of that city, town, village, etc.?
Yes
No

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

COMPLETE LINE NUMBER FOR ALL PERSONS 15+ BEFORE BEGINNING QUESTIONS ON EACH PAGE (NAME IS OPTIONAL)

	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)				
	01 02 03 ■ 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	01 02 03 ■ 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	01 02 03 ■ 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	01 02 03 ■ 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09
56. DURING 1980 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: **56A. Any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government?** Yes ○ 7 No ○ *(Skip to 57A)*				
56B. Who received Social Security payments either for themselves or as combined payments with other family members? *(Anyone else?)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
Complete 56C for each person with a "Yes" in 56B **56C. How much did . . . receive in Social Security payments during 1980?** *(Separate combined payments)* $ ■ NOTE: Social Security checks usually arrive on the 3rd of every month in a gold colored envelope. Amount should be before the Medicare deduction, which is $28.60/month. *(Go to 56C for next person with "Yes" in 56B or go to 56D)*	$ ○ Already included ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (each digit)	$ ○ Already included ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (each digit)	$ ○ Already included ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (each digit)	$ ○ Already included ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (each digit)
56D. CHECK ITEM ○ Children under 23 present – *(Ask 56E)* ○ No children under 23 present – *(Skip to 57)*				
56E. Did anyone in this household receive any separate Social Security payments which we have not talked about for the children in this household? Yes ○ No ○ ■ *(If "Yes," make necessary changes to include this amount in 56C for person receiving)*				
57. DURING 1980 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: **57A. Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income?** Yes ○ 7 No ○ *(Go to next page)*				
57B. Who received SSI? *(Anyone else?)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 57C for each person with "Yes" in 57B) **57C. How much did . . . receive in Supplemental Security Income during 1980?** *(Include both Federal and State SSI)* NOTE: Federal SSI checks usually arrive on the first of every month in a blue colored envelope. *(Go to 57C for next person with "Yes" in 57B or go to next page)*	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (each digit)	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (each digit)	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (each digit)	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (each digit)
Annual total for Social Security or Federal SSI = last check x 11.36				

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
58. Check Item Entry in control card item 29 is: $30,000 or more ..... O (Skip to item 60) Under $30,000, NA or Ref. O 7				
59. AT ANY TIME DURING 1980, EVEN FOR ONE MONTH, DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 59A. Any public assistance or welfare payments from the State or local welfare office? Yes O 7 ■ No O (Skip to 60A)	■	■	■	■
59B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?)	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O
(Complete 59C to 59E for each person with a "Yes" in 59B) 59C. Did . . . receive AFDC (ADC) or some other type of assistance payments?	O AFDC (ADC) O Other O Both	O AFDC (ADC) O Other O Both	O AFDC (ADC) O Other O Both	O AFDC (ADC) O Other O Both
59D. In how many months of 1980 did . . . receive these payments?	___ Months Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	___ Months Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	___ Months Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	___ Months Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
59E. How much did . . . receive in public assistance or welfare during 1980? (Ask 59C to 59E for next person with "Yes" in 59B or ask 60) • ■	$ ■ Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
60. AT ANY TIME DURING 1980 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 60A. Any Veterans' (VA) payments? Yes O 7 No O (Go to next page)				
60B. Who received Veterans' (VA) payments? (Anyone else?)	Yes O ■ No O	Yes O ■ No O	Yes O ■ No O	Yes O ■ No O
(Complete 60C to 60E for each person with a "Yes" in 60B) 60C. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive? (Mark all that apply)	Service-connected disability compensation O Survivor Benefits ..... O Veterans' pension ..... O Educational assistance ... O Other Veterans' payments O	Service-connected disability compensation O Survivor Benefits ..... O Veterans' pension ..... O Educational assistance ... O Other Veterans' payments O	Service-connected disability compensation O Survivor Benefits ..... O Veterans' pension ..... O Educational assistance ... O Other Veterans' payments O	Service-connected disability compensation O Survivor Benefits ..... O Veterans' pension ..... O Educational assistance ... O Other Veterans' payments O
60D. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O
60E. How much did . . . receive in Veterans' (VA) payments during 1980? (Ask 60C to 60E for next person with "Yes" in 60B or go to next page)	$ ■ Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ Ø 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NAME *(Optional)*				
LINE NUMBER *(from 1EA)*	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
61A. *(Other than Social Security or VA benefits)*, did anyone in this household receive any income in 1990 from survivor or widow's pensions, estates, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits? Yes ○ 7 ■ No ○ *(Go to next page)*				
61B. Who received this income? *(Anyone else?)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 61C to 61G for each person with a "Yes" in 61B) **61C.** What was the source of this income? *(Any other widow or survivor income?)*				
01. Company or union survivor pension *(inc. profit sharing)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
02. Federal Government *(Civil Service)* pension	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
03. U.S. Military retirement survivor pension	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
04. State or Local gov't. survivor pension	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
05. U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension	Yes ○ ■ No ○	Yes ○ ■ No ○	Yes ○ ■ No ○	Yes ○ ■ No ○
06. Worker's compensation survivor pension	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
07. Black lung survivor pension	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
08. Regular payments from estates or trusts	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
09. Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
10. Other or don't know *(Specify in Notes)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 61D and 61E for first "Yes" in 61C) **61D.** Income Source Code	○ I ○ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61E. How much did . . . receive in _____ *(read sources)* during 1990? *(Complete 61F and 61G for next income source marked or go to 61C for next person with "Yes" in 61B or go to next page)*	$ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ I I I I I 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	$ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ I I I I I 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	$ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ I I I I I 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	$ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ I I I I I 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
61F. Income Source Code	○ I ○ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61G. How much did . . . receive in _____ *(read sources)* during 1990? ● ■ *(Go to 61C for next person with "Yes" in 61B or go to next page)*	$ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ I I I I I 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	$ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ I I I I I 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	$ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ I I I I I 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	$ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ I I I I I 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9

NOTES:

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
62A. Does anyone in this household have a health problem or disability which prevents them from working or which limits the kind or amount of work they can do? Yes ○ No ○ (Skip to 63A)				
62B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
63A. Is there anyone in this household who ever retired or left a job for health reasons? Yes ○ ■ No ○ (Skip to 64A)	■	■	■	■
63B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
64A. CHECK ITEM ○ "No" to both 62A and 63A (Skip to next page) ○ "Yes" in either 62A or 63A				
(Complete 64B to 64G for each person with a "Yes" in either 62B or 63B) 64B. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits), did . . . receive any income in 1980 as a result of this health problem (disability/handicap)?	Yes ○ No ○ (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes ○ No ○ (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes ○ No ○ (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes ○ No ○ (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)
64C. What was the source of this income? (Any other income related to this health condition or disability?) 01. Worker's compensation 02. Company or union disability 03. Federal Government (Civil Service) disability 04. U.S. military retirement disability 05. State or local gov't. employee disability 06. U.S. Railroad Retirement disability 07. Accident or disability insurance 08. Black Lung miner's disability 09. State temporary sickness 10. Other or don't know (Specify in boxes)	Yes ○ No ○ (each) ■	Yes ○ No ○ (each) ■	Yes ○ No ○ (each) ■	Yes ○ No ○ (each) ■
(Complete 64D & 64E for first "Yes" in 64C) 64D. Income Source Code	○ I ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
64E. How much did . . . receive from _____ (read source) during 1980? (Complete 64F and 64G for next income source marked or go to 64B for next person with "Yes" in either 62B or 63B or go to next page)	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
64F. Income Source Code	○ I ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	○ I ○ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
64G. How much did . . . receive from _____ (read source) during 1980? (Go to 64B for next person with "Yes" in either 62B or 63B or go to next page)	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NAME *(Optional)*				
LINE NUMBER *(Item 18A)*	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
65A. *(Other than Social Security or VA benefits)* During 1990 did anyone in this household receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union *(pension)*, or any other type of retirement income? ▪ Yes ○ 7 ■ No ○ *(Go to next page)*				
65B. Who received pension or retirement income? *(Anyone else?)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 65C–65G for each person with a "Yes" in 65B) 65C. What was the source of this income? *(Any other pension or retirement income?)*				
1. Company or union pension *(inc. profit sharing)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
2. Federal Government *(Civil Service)* retirement	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
3. U.S. Military retirement	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
4. State or local government pension	Yes ○ ■ No ○	Yes ○ ■ No ○	Yes ○ ■ No ○	Yes ○ ■ No ○
5. U.S. Railroad Retirement	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
6. Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
7. Regular payments from IRA or KEOGH accounts	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
8. Other or don't know *(Specify in notes)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 65D and 65E for first "Yes" in 65C) 65D. INCOME SOURCE CODE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
65E. How much did . . . receive from _____ *(read source)* during 1990? *(Fill 65F and 65G for next income source marked OR go to 65C for next person with "Yes" in 65B OR Skip to next page)*	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
65F. INCOME SOURCE CODE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
65G. How much did . . . receive from _____ *(read source)* during 1990? *(Go to 65C for next person with "Yes" in 65B or go to next page)* ▪ ■	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NOTES:

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 1BA)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
66. AT ANYTIME DURING 1980 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD: 66A. Have money in any kind of savings account or money market fund? Yes ○ No ○ Have any bonds, treasury notes, IRA's or certificates of deposit? Yes ○ ■ No ○ Have an interest earning checking account or any other investments which pay interest? Yes ○ No ○	*(If "Yes" marked in any, ask 66B, otherwise skip to 67A)*			
66B. Which members of this household had . . . ? *(Anyone else?)* *(Include each in cases of joint accounts or ownership)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Ask 66C for each person with "Yes" in 66B) 66C. How much did . . . receive in interest from these sources during 1980, including even small amounts credited to accounts? *(Separate amounts for joint ownership)* *(Ask 66C for next person with "Yes" in 66B or ask 67)*	$ ■ ○ Already included	$ ■ ○ Already included	$ ■ ○ Already included	$ ■ ○ Already included
67. AT ANYTIME DURING 1980 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD: 67A. Own any shares of stock in corporations *(passe)* or any mutual fund shares? Yes ○ No ○ *(Skip to 68A)* ■				
67B. Which members of this household? *(Anyone else?)* *(Include each in cases of joint ownership)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Ask 67C for each person with "Yes" in 67B) 67C. How much did . . . receive in dividends from stocks *(mutual funds)* during 1980 ? *(separate amounts for joint ownership)* *(Ask 67C for next person marked "Yes" in 67B or ask 68)*	$ ○ None ■ ○ Already included	$ ○ None ■ ○ Already included	$ ○ None ■ ○ Already included	$ ○ None ■ ○ Already included
68. DURING 1980 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD: 68A. Own any land, business property, apartments, or houses which were rented to others? Yes ○ No ○ Receive income from royalties or from roomers or boarders? *(Exclude amounts paid by relatives)* Yes ○ ■ No ○ Receive income from estates or trusts? *(Exclude estates or trusts already reported)* Yes ○ No ○	*(If "Yes" marked in any, ask 68B, otherwise skip to next page)*			
68B. Who received this rent (income)? *(Anyone else?)* *(Include each in case of joint ownership)*	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Ask 68C for each person with "Yes" in 68B) 68C. How much did . . . receive in income from rent *(roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties)* <u>after expenses</u> for 1980? *(Separate amounts for joint ownership)*	$ ○ Lost money ■ ○ Already included	$ ○ Lost money ■ ○ Already included	$ ○ Lost money ■ ○ Already included	$ ○ Lost money ■ ○ Already included

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 16A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
69A. During 1990 did anyone in this household attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university or other schools (including vocational, business, or trade schools)? Yes ○ → 7 No ○ (Go to next page)				
69B. Did anyone receive any educational assistance for tuition, fees, books, or living expenses during 1990? (Exclude loans, assistance from household members, and VA educational benefits) Yes ○ → 7 No ○ (Go to next page)				
69C. Which member received assistance? (Anyone else?)	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 69D to 69H for each person with "Yes" in 69C)				
69D. What type of assistance did . . . receive? (Any other assistance?)				
1. Pell Grant	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
2. Some other government assistance	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
3. Scholarships, grants, etc.	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
4. Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.) (Exclude assistance from household members)	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
69E. CHECK ITEM Pell Grant marked "YES" in 69D?	Yes ○ (Ask 69F) No ○ (Skip to 69H)	Yes ○ (Ask 69F) No ○ (Skip to 69H)	Yes ○ (Ask 69F) No ○ (Skip to 69H)	Yes ○ (Ask 69F) No ○ (Skip to 69H)
69F. How much did . . . receive in Pell Grants during 1990?	$	$	$	$
69G. CHECK ITEM Sources other than Pell Grant marked "YES" in 69D?	Yes ○ (Ask 69H) No ○ (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes ○ (Ask 69H) No ○ (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes ○ (Ask 69H) No ○ (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes ○ (Ask 69H) No ○ (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)
69H. How much did . . . receive in (other) educational assistance during 1990? (Go to 69D for next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	$	$	$	$

NOTES:

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
70. DURING 1990 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 70A. Any child support payments? Yes ○ ■ No ○ (Skip to 71A)				
70B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?)	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 70C for each person with a "Yes" in 70B) 70C. How much did . . . receive in child support payments? (Ask 70C for next person with "Yes" in 70B or ask 71)	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
71. DURING 1990 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 71A. Any alimony payments? Yes ○ ■ No ○ (Skip to 72A)				
71B. Who received these payments during 1990? (Anyone else?)	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 71C for each person with a "Yes" in 71B) 71C. How much did . . . receive in alimony payments during 1990? (Ask 71C for next person with "Yes" in 71B or ask 72)	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
72. DURING 1990 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 72A. Any (other) regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household? (Do not include loans) • ■ Yes ○ ■ No ○ (Skip to 73)				
72B. Who received this assistance? (Anyone else?)	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Ask 72C for each person with a "Yes" in 72B) 72C. How much assistance did . . . receive during 1990?	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
73. Sometimes people forget about small amounts of income, or income received for only part of the year. Did anyone in this household receive income from: 73A. Hobbies, home businesses, farms, or business interests not already covered? Yes ○ No ○ Any unemployment compensation, welfare, or any other money income not already covered? Yes ○ ■ No ○ (If "Yes" marked in any, ask 73B, otherwise go to next page)	OFFICE USE ONLY ■ 0 1	OFFICE USE ONLY ■ 0 1	OFFICE USE ONLY ■ 0 1	OFFICE USE ONLY ■ 0 1
73B. Who received this income? (Anyone else?)	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○	Yes ○ No ○
(Complete 73C & 73D for each person with a "Yes" in 73B) 73C. What was the source of this income? (Specify) ——→				
73D. How much did . . . receive (Altogether) in 1990? (Go to 73C for next person with "Yes" in 73B or go to next page)	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	$ ■ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
74. There are several government programs which provide medical care or help pay medical bills. During 1990 was anyone in this household covered by:				
74A. Medicare (for the disabled and elderly)? Yes O No O (Skip to 74C)				
74B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O
74C. Medicaid (for the needy)? Yes O No O (Skip to 74E)				
74D. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O
74E. CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care? Yes O No O (Skip to 75A)				
74F. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O
75A. Other than government sponsored policies, health insurance can be obtained privately or through a current or former employer or union. Was anyone in this household covered by health insurance of this type at any time during 1990? Yes O No O (Skip to 76)				
75B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O
(Complete 75C–F for each person with a "Yes" in 75B) 75C. Was . . .'s health insurance coverage from a plan in . . .'s own name?	Yes O (Ask 75D) No O (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes O (Ask 75D) No O (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes O (Ask 75D) No O (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes O (Ask 75D) No O (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)
75D. Was this health insurance plan offered through . . .'s current or former employer or union?	Yes O (Ask 75E) No O (Skip to 75F)	Yes O (Ask 75E) No O (Skip to 75F)	Yes O (Ask 75E) No O (Skip to 75F)	Yes O (Ask 75E) No O (Skip to 75F)
75E. Did . . .'s employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?	All O Part O None O	All O Part O None O	All O Part O None O	All O Part O None O
75F. What other persons were covered by this health insurance policy? (Mark all that apply) (Go to 75C for next person with "Yes" in 75B or go to 76)	Spouse O Child(ren) in household O Child(ren) not in the household O Other O No one O	Spouse O Child(ren) in household O Child(ren) not in the household O Other O No one O	Spouse O Child(ren) in household O Child(ren) not in the household O Other O No one O	Spouse O Child(ren) in household O Child(ren) not in the household O Other O No one O
76. CHECK ITEM Who worked last year? (Yes in 29A or 29B)	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O
(Complete 76A-76B for each person with "Yes" in 76) 76A. Other than Social Security did the (any) employer or union that . . . worked for in 1990 have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of its employees?	Yes O (Ask 76B) No O (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes O (Ask 76B) No O (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes O (Ask 76B) No O (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes O (Ask 76B) No O (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)
76B. Was . . . included in that plan? (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in item 76 or Skip to item 77 on Page 1)	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O	Yes O No O
NOTES:				

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Appendix D. Current Population Reports on the Black Population Published 1970 to Present

Series P-23 Special Studies

No. 38 The Social and Economic Status of Negroes in the United States, 1970

No. 42 The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States, 1971

No. 46 The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States, 1972

No. 48 The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States, 1973

No. 54 The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States, 1974

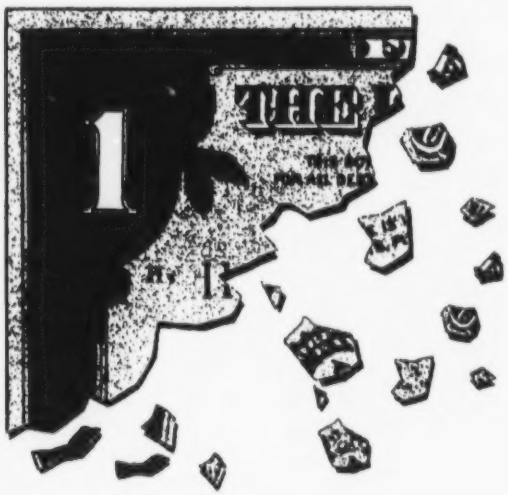
No. 80 The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States: An Historical View, 1790 - 1978

Series P-20 Current Population Reports

No. 442 The Black Population in the United States: March 1988

No. 448 The Black Population in the United States: March 1990 and 1989

WHO'S HELPING OUT?



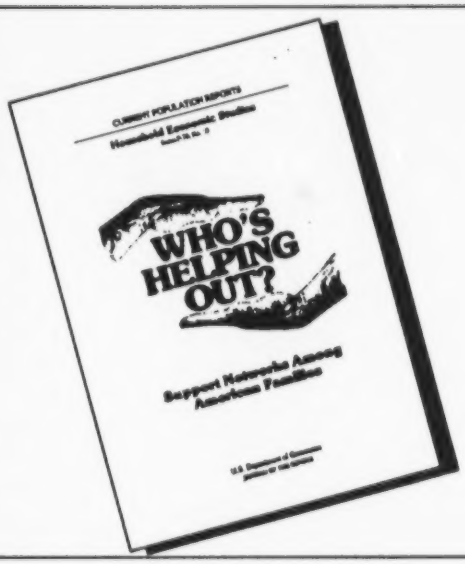
WHO'S BEING HELPED?

What are the odds of providing financial support for another adult outside the household? For a child? For both?

How does marital disruption affect the likelihood of providing support?

What is the ratio of the retirement-age population to the working-age population? What will the ratio be in 2010? In 2030?

Which group of persons made the highest support payments? How much were the payments?



Now Available !

This is one of a series of reports from the **Survey of Income and Program Participation** providing data on specific policy-related issues. Order your copy of this P-70, No. 13 report from the U.S. Government Printing Office (Stock No. 803-044-00001-5) $2.25.

Other recent reports in this series available from Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office (202/783-3238) are:

P-70, No. 12
Pensions: Worker Coverage and Retirement Income:1984
(Stock No. 703-088-00011-2) $2.75

P-70, No. 11
What's It Worth? Educational Background and Economic Status: Spring 1984
(Stock No. 703-088-00010-4) $2.75

P-70, No. 10
Male-Female Differences in Work Experiences, Occupation and Earnings: 1984
(Stock No. 703-088-00009-1) $2.75

P-70, No. 9
Who's Minding the Kids? Child Care Arrangements: Winter 1984-1985
(Stock No. 703-088-00008-2) $2.75

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Washington, D.C. 20233

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use, $300

FIRST-CLASS MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
CENSUS
PERMIT No. G–58